



ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS CATALOG

TIMKEN

ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS CATALOG INDEX

| | |
|--|-----|
| OVERVIEW..... | 2 |
| ENGINEERING | |
| Horsepower Rating | 6 |
| Corrosion-Resistant Chain Product Selection Guide | 10 |
| Attachment Chain Selection Guide | 13 |
| Installation and Maintenance | 18 |
| Lubrication..... | 20 |
| Troubleshooting Guide..... | 22 |
| Chain Tools..... | 23 |
| Engineering Conversions | 25 |
| PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS | |
| Roller Chain Features..... | 28 |
| ANSI Standard Chain | 30 |
| Roller Chain Dimensions and Horsepower Tables | 32 |
| HEAVY-SERIES ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS | |
| HR Riveted Series Chain – Case-Hardened Pins | 60 |
| HZ Riveted and Cottered Series Chain – Through-Hardened Pins | 61 |
| PREMIUM OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS | |
| Premium Oil Field Roller Chain Products Features and Benefits | 64 |
| Oil Field Roller Chain Product Specifications | 66 |
| Power Tongs, Timken Specialty Chain, 50 WR Wrench Chain .. | 69 |
| Coil Tubing Injector Chain | 70 |
| SPECIALTY CHAIN PRODUCTS | |
| Caterpillar Drive Chain | 72 |
| Hollow Pin Chain | 73 |
| Coupling Chain | 73 |
| Extra Clearance EXC® Conveyor Chain | 74 |
| E-Series Chain..... | 74 |
| Extended Life CHP® Series Chain | 75 |
| Corrosion/Moisture-Resistant Chain | 76 |
| • Nickel Plated | 78 |
| • Silver Shield CR®..... | 79 |
| • Stainless Steel | 80 |
| ATTACHMENT ROLLER CHAINS | |
| Carbon Steel Attachment Chain | 82 |
| Silver Shield CR Attachment Chains | 88 |
| Stainless Steel Attachment Chain..... | 94 |
| GLOSSARY OF TERMS | 101 |



GROW STRONGER WITH TIMKEN

Every day, people around the world count on the strength of Timken. Our expertise in metallurgy, friction management and mechanical power transmission helps them improve their productivity and uptime.

We supply products and services that can help keep your operations moving forward, whether you need drive train kits for commercial vehicles, durable housings for bearings in dirty environments, couplings that avoid metal-to-metal contact between motors and gearboxes, repair services for bearings and gearboxes, roller chain for dry, abrasive and high-moisture applications, steel for an aircraft engine shaft, or other products and services for your applications.

When you choose Timken, you receive more than high-quality products and services: you gain a worldwide team of highly trained and experienced Timken people committed to working collaboratively with you to improve your business.

Globally, our 20,000 people provide reliable answers for a wide range of operations in manufacturing, mining, medical equipment, aerospace, transportation, oil and gas – and other diverse industries.

INCREASE YOUR EQUIPMENT UPTIME

In addition to high-quality bearings, engineered steel and mechanical power transmission components, we provide valuable integrated products and services. For example, we offer repair services and equipment monitoring equipment that can alert you to problems before they impact your uptime.

Additionally, we offer a broad selection of seals, premium lubricants, lubricators, chain and couplings to help keep your operations moving smoothly.

Our 10 technology centers in the United States, Europe and Asia help pioneer tomorrow's innovations with extensive basic and applied scientific research programs. Through internal development and strategic acquisition of innovative companies, we continue to expand our portfolio of highly engineered bearings, steel and components.

ROLLER CHAIN ENGINEERED TO ENHANCE PERFORMANCE

From corrosive environments to heavy shock loads, we engineer the optimum precision roller chain for your application to help increase uptime and reduce maintenance costs. Our entire range of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard roller chains, specialty chains and attachment chains meet or exceed ANSI/ASME standard B29.1 and our oil field chains meet or exceed the American Petroleum Institute's (API) 7F8 requirements. We are ISO 9001:2000 registered and are an API Quality registered firm.

Updates are made periodically to this catalog. Visit www.timken.com for the most current version of the Roller Chain Products Catalog.

DISCLAIMER

This catalog is provided solely to give you analysis tools and data to assist you in your product selection. Product performance is affected by many factors beyond the control of Timken. Therefore, the suitability and feasibility of all products selected must be validated by you for your applications.

Timken Drives products are sold subject to Timken Drives LLC is terms and conditions of sale, including its limited warranty and remedy.

Please contact your Timken Drives representative for more information and assistance.

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information in this writing, but no liability is accepted for errors, omissions or for any other reason.



For More Information:

Phone: 1-800-435-0782

Fax: 1-815-589-4420

www.timken.com/drives

Chain manufactured in Fulton, Illinois, USA

**⚠ WARNING**

Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Proper maintenance and handling practices are critical.
Always follow installation instructions and maintain proper lubrication.

CAUTION

Failure to follow these cautions may result in property damage.

Use only new subassemblies for assembling chain strands.
Do not use individual chain components and do not mix subassemblies from different chain manufacturers.
Do not reuse sections from damaged chains. Damage from overloading or yielding may be present though not apparent.
Do not use worn chain or install new chain on worn sprockets.

Warnings for this product line are included in this catalog and posted on <http://www.timken.com/en-us/products/warnings/Pages/default.aspx>.

ENGINEERING

This section contains information on chain selection. Please contact your Timken Drives representative with questions.



HORSEPOWER RATING

The horsepower rating in fig. 1 on page 7 is based on the following conditions:

- Chains are operated under ordinary conditions. The ambient temperature range must be between 15° F and 140° F. They should not be used in an atmosphere in which abrasive dust or corrosive gas is present or where the humidity is high.
- Two transmission shafts are in a horizontal position and the chains are properly installed.
- Suggested lubrication system and oil are used.
- Load does not change significantly during transmission. The service factors given in table 2 on page 7 should be taken into account when the chains are used under various operating conditions. The load conditions will affect the life of the chain.
- To estimate the service life of a multiple-strand chain, the multiple-strand factor given in table 1 must be used. When the chain length is 100 pitches and the above conditions are met, a service life of approximately 15,000 hours can be expected.

PROCEDURES FOR SELECTING ROLLER CHAIN

1. The following factors must be considered when selecting roller chain:
 - Source of input power.
 - Drive machine type of driven equipment.
 - Horsepower to be transmitted.
 - Revolutions per minute (RPM) of driving and driven shafts.
 - Diameter of driving and driven shafts.
 - Center distance of the shafts.
2. Use table 2 on page 7 to obtain the service factor.
3. Multiply the horsepower value by the service factor to obtain the design horsepower value.
4. Use fig. 1 on page 7 and the horsepower tables to obtain the appropriate chain number of teeth for small sprockets. Refer to the number of revolutions of the high-speed shaft (the driving shaft when the speed is reduced; the driven shaft when the speed is increased) and the design horsepower value. For smoother chain drive, a small pitch chain is suggested. If a single-strand chain does not satisfy the transmission requirements, use a multiple-strand chain. If there are space limitations, a multiple-strand roller chain with a smaller pitch may be used.

5. After determining the number of teeth necessary for the small sprocket, be sure the sprocket diameter satisfies the space limitations.
6. The number of teeth for the large sprocket is determined by multiplying the number of teeth for the small sprocket by the speed ratio. More than 15 teeth on the small sprocket is suggested. The number of teeth for the large sprocket should be less than 120. By reducing the number of teeth for the small sprocket, the number of teeth for the large sprocket can be reduced.

BASIC FORMULA FOR CHAIN DRIVE

CHAIN SPEED: S

$$S = \frac{P_c \times N \times n}{12} \text{ (ft./min.)}$$

Where:

P_c = Chain pitch (in.)

N = Number of teeth of sprocket

n = RPM

CHAIN TENSION: T

$$T = \frac{33,000 \times \text{HP}}{S} \text{ (lbs.)}$$

Where:

S = Chain speed (ft./min.)

HP = Horsepower to be transmitted (HP)

NUMBER OF PITCHES OF CHAIN: L

$$L = \frac{N_1 + N_2}{S} + 2C + \frac{\left(\frac{N_2 - N_1}{6.28}\right)^2}{C}$$

Where:

N_1 = Number of teeth (small sprocket)

N_2 = Number of teeth (large sprocket)

C = Center distance in pitches

⁽¹⁾Any fraction of L is counted as one pitch.

TABLE 1. MULTIPLE-STRAND FACTOR

| Number of Roller Chain Strands | Multiple-Strand Factor |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | 1.7 |
| 3 | 2.5 |
| 4 | 3.3 |
| 5 | 3.9 |
| 6 | 4.6 |

TABLE 2. SERVICE FACTORS FOR ROLLER CHAIN DRIVES

| Types of Driven Load | Load Classifications | Type of Input Power | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|
| | | Internal Combustion Engine with Hydraulic Drive | Electric Drive Motor | Internal Combustion Engine with Mechanical Drive |
| Smooth Load | Agitators – Pure liquid | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| | Conveyors – Uniformly loaded or fed (apron, assembly, belt, flight, oven, screw) | | | |
| | Fans – Centrifugal and light, small diameter | | | |
| | Machines – All types with uniform, non-reversing loads | | | |
| Moderate Shock | Clay-Working Machinery – Pug mills | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | Conveyors – Heavy duty and NOT uniformly loaded (apron, assembly, belt, flight, oven, screw) | | | |
| | Food Industry – Beet slicers, dough mixers, meat grinders | | | |
| | Grinding Machine – All types with moderate shock and non-reversing loads | | | |
| Heavy Shock | Textile Industry – Calendars, dyeing machinery, mangles, nappers, soapers, spinners, tenter frames | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| | Clay-Working Machinery – Brick press, briquetting machinery | | | |
| | Conveyors – Reciprocating and shaker | | | |
| | Hammer Mills | | | |
| | Machine Tools – Punch press, shears, plate planers | | | |
| | Mills (Rotary Type) – Ball, cement kilns, rod mills, tumbling mills | | | |
| Textile Industry – Carding machinery | | | | |

SELECTION OF CHAIN AND SMALL SPROCKET

CHAIN PITCH

The smallest applicable pitch is desirable for quiet operation and high speed.

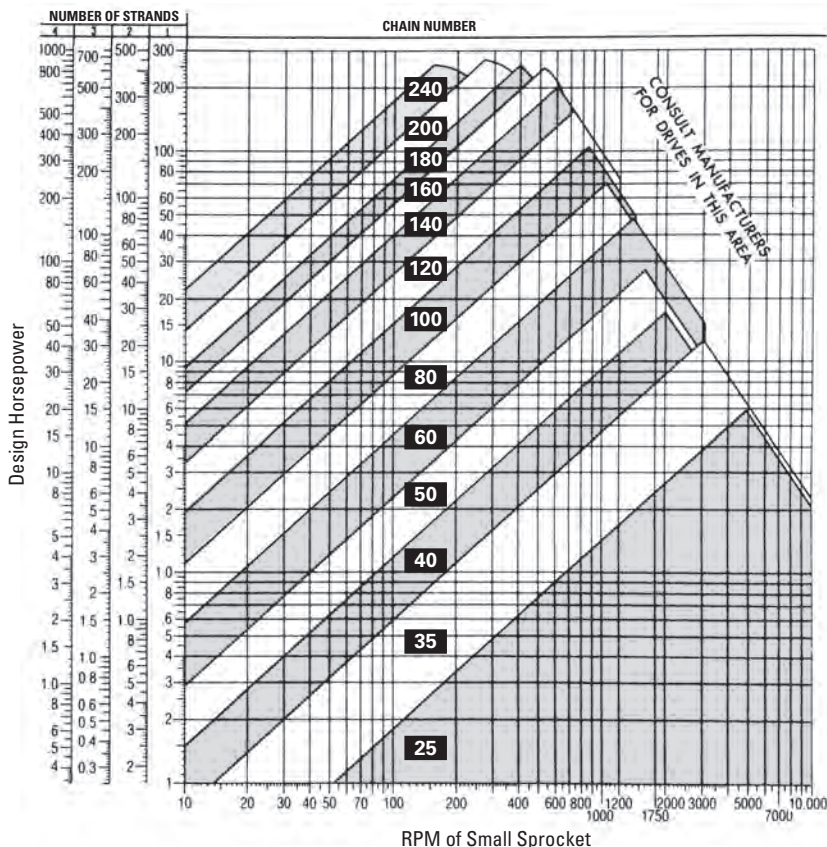
NUMBER OF SPROCKET TEETH

For a given chain pitch and shaft to transmit a given horsepower, the effect of increasing the number of teeth in the sprocket is to increase the chain linear speed and decrease the chain pull proportionally. This results in a decrease of the chordal action, which results in a quiet drive with less impact.

Usually, large sprockets should not exceed 120 teeth although many successful drives use sprockets with 150 teeth and more.

SELECTION OF LARGE SPROCKET

After the small sprocket has been selected, the number of teeth in the large sprocket is determined by the specified ratio of the shaft speeds.



NOTE: The maximum horsepower rating specified in each of the strand columns is not limiting for chain drives. Consult your Timken Drives representative on those applications that are above the horsepower range of the chart.

Fig. 1. Roller chain pitch selection.

DRIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE

Selection Example (1)

Question 1: A conveyor with 50HP is driven by a 100 RPM electric motor. How should you select the chain and sprockets?

Answer:

1. Seek the service factor, 1.0, from table 2 on page 7.

$$\text{Power to be transmitted} \times \text{service factor} = \text{design horsepower}$$

$$50\text{HP} \times 1.0 = 50\text{HP}$$

2. Refer to fig. 1 for 100 RPM 50HP and 160 chain with sprocket 18T to 22T is obtained.
3. Check horsepower tables for chain 160, and as you see, the horsepower ratings of 160-19T with speed of 100 RPM is 50.48HP, which is satisfactory.
4. The following are selected:

Chain no. 160 small sprocket 160-19T.

Selection Example (2)

Question 2: The number of revolutions for a drive is 500 RPM and the power to be transmitted is 13HP. The RPM is reduced to 125 (1/4). The center distance should be 11.00 in. with a space limitation of 19.00 in., and a uniform load. How should you select the chain and sprocket for this application?

Answer:

1. Design horsepower is computed as follows:

$$\text{Design horsepower: } 13\text{HP} \times 1.0 = 13\text{HP}$$

2. Select the chain and the number of teeth for the sprocket by referring to fig. 1.

60-18T has been selected.

3. Speed reduction ratio is $0.25 = \frac{125 \text{ RPM}}{500 \text{ RPM}}$

Therefore, the number of teeth in the large sprocket is

$$72T = \frac{18 T}{0.25}$$

4. The outside diameter of the 18T is 4.685 in. and the 72T is 17.60 in.

The space required for this arrangement is:

$$\frac{4.685 \text{ in.} + 17.60 \text{ in.}}{2} + 11 \text{ in.} = 22.14 \text{ in.}$$

which can not be contained in the 19 in.

5. Multiple-strand chain is selected. 50-2 16T to 20T is selected using table 1.

$$\frac{10\text{HP} \times 1.0}{1.7} = 5.88\text{HP}$$

(1.7 is multiple strand factor)

Refer to the horsepower tables. 50-2, 18T is obtained.

It's outside diameter is 3.90 in. The large sprocket is:

$$72T = \frac{18 T}{0.25} \text{ outside diameter } 14.69 \text{ in.}$$

However, this selection cannot be contained in the space.

6. Triple-strand chain is selected in the same manner as above. 50-3, 13T and 52T are obtained. The outside diameter of sprockets is 2.87 in., and 10.67 in. respectively.

$$\frac{2.87 \text{ in.} + 10.67 \text{ in.}}{2} + 11 \text{ in.} = 17.77 \text{ in.}$$

can be contained in the space required.

The chain and sprockets selected are 50-3, 13T and 52T.

SLOW SPEED CALCULATION

Please consult your Timken Drives representative for applications 160 ft./min. or less.

SELECTION OF HIGH TEMPERATURES

Our chains are made from heat-treated carbon steel. When exposed to high temperatures, the mechanical properties of the heat-treated chain components are impaired.

1. The hardness and, therefore, the wear resistance of pins and bushings is reduced.
2. At temperatures above 390° F, the rollers and plates may lose some of their hardness and strength.

Standard roller chains can be used up to 500° F with the adjustments shown in table 3.

TABLE 3. TEMPERATURE EFFECT ON CHAINS

| Temperature | Percentage of Catalog Capacity Rating |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Up to 340° F | 100 percent |
| 390° F | 75 percent |
| 500° F | 50 percent |

CORROSION-RESISTANT CHAIN PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

STAINLESS STEEL MATERIAL SELECTION

304 STAINLESS STEEL SERIES (PS)

The primary use of 304 stainless steel chains is in corrosive and/or high-temperature environments, which shorten the life of standard carbon steel roller chains. The 304 stainless steel chains give excellent resistance to corrosion and high temperatures. 304 stainless steel is generally considered non-magnetic.

316 STAINLESS STEEL SERIES (NS)

The primary use of 316 and 317 stainless steel chains is in highly corrosive and/or extreme temperatures, which shorten the life of 304 stainless steel chains.

TABLE 4. MATERIALS OF COMPONENT PARTS

| Abbrev. | Material | Link Plate | Pin | Bushing | Roller |
|---------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PS | 304 Series | AISI 304 | AISI 304 | AISI 304 | AISI 304 |
| NS | 316 Series | AISI 316 | AISI 316 | AISI 316 | AISI 316 |
| AS | 600 Series | AISI 300 | 600 PH ⁽¹⁾ | 600 PH ⁽¹⁾ | 600 PH ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾PH: precipitation hardened.

600 STAINLESS STEEL SERIES (AS)

The primary use of 600 stainless steel chains is in corrosive and/or high temperature environments, which shortens the life of standard carbon steel chains. The 600 stainless steel chains have less corrosion resistance than 304 stainless steel, but the hardened round parts are designed to provide for better wear life than 304 stainless steel chains.

TABLE 5. PERFORMANCE OF ANTI-CORROSIVE CHAINS

| Abbrev. | Chain | Corrosion Resistance | Temperature Resistance | Magnetism | Wear Resistance |
|---------|---------------|--|--|--------------|-----------------|
| NP | NP Chain | Acceptable for outdoor and decorative applications | 14° F - 140° F (Never use below -4° F or above 300° F) | Magnetic | Excellent |
| CR® | Silver Shield | Acceptable for wet outdoor environments including seawater | 14° F - 140° F (Never use below -4° F or above 300° F) | Magnetic | Excellent |
| AS | 600 Series | Good for general acid, alkali and water | -40° F ~ 750° F ⁽¹⁾ (Never use above 930° F) | Magnetic | Very Good |
| PS | 304 Series | Good for general acid, alkali and water | -40° F ~ 750° F ⁽¹⁾ (Never use below -270° F or above 1300° F) | Non-magnetic | Fair |
| NS | 316 Series | Superior to the other stainless material | -40° F ~ 750° F ⁽¹⁾ (Never use below -270° F or above 1500° F) | Non-magnetic | Fair |

⁽¹⁾Contact your Timken Drives representative for temperatures below -20° F or above 500° F.

CHAIN SELECTION

General selection is based on bearing pressure between the pin and bushing. Anti-corrosive roller chains are normally intended to be used at slow speed without lubrication. Chain selection should be made based on the bearing pressure, as shown below.

TABLE 6. ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE

| Chain | Max. Allowable Bearing Pressure Between Pin and Bushing | Maximum Operating Speed |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 304 and 316 Chain | 1,420 psi | 230 ft./min. |
| 600 Chain | 2,130 psi | 230 ft./min. |

The chain's maximum allowable load can be obtained by the formula:

$$\text{Maximum allowable load} = \text{Maximum allowable bearing pressure} \times \text{Bearing area between pin and bushing}$$

TABLE 7. SERVICE FACTOR

| Type of Impact | Service Factor |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Smooth transmission | 1.0 |
| Transmission with some impact | 1.3 |
| Transmission with large impact | 1.5 |

TABLE 8. SPEED COEFFICIENT

| Chain Speed | Speed Coefficient |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 0 ~ 50 ft./min. | 1.0 |
| 50 ~ 100 ft./min. | 1.2 |
| 100 ~ 160 ft./min. | 1.4 |
| 160 ~ 230 ft./min. | 1.6 |

TABLE 9. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD

| Chain | 304 and 316 Series | 600 Series |
|-------|--------------------|------------|
| 40 | 100 lbs. | 155 lbs. |
| 50 | 165 lbs. | 230 lbs. |
| 60 | 231 lbs. | 350 lbs. |
| 80 | 396 lbs. | 600 lbs. |
| 100 | 568 lbs. | 850 lbs. |
| 120 | 850 lbs. | 1,278 lbs. |
| 140 | 1,005 lbs. | 1,535 lbs. |
| 160 | 1,400 lbs. | 2,100 lbs. |
| 2040 | 100 lbs. | 155 lbs. |
| 2050 | 165 lbs. | 230 lbs. |
| 2060H | 250 lbs. | 375 lbs. |
| 2080H | 415 lbs. | 625 lbs. |
| 2100H | 600 lbs. | 900 lbs. |
| 2120H | 895 lbs. | 1,340 lbs. |
| 2160H | 1,450 lbs. | 2,170 lbs. |

TABLE 10. TEMPERATURE FACTOR

| Temperature | 304 Series | 316 Series | 600 Series |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ~ -270° F | X | X | X |
| -270° F ~ -40° F | 1.0 | 1.0 | X |
| -40° F ~ 750° F | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 750° F ~ 930° F | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| 930° F ~ 1,100° F | 1.5 | 1.2 | X |
| 1,100° F ~ 1,300° F | 1.8 | 1.5 | X |
| 1,300° F ~ 1,500° F | X | 2.0 | X |
| 1,500° F ~ | X | X | X |

X = Not suggested.

Chain selection can be made using the following formula:

$$\boxed{\text{Maximum Chain Tension}} \times \boxed{\text{Service Factor}} \times \boxed{\text{Speed Coefficient}} \times \boxed{\text{Temperature Factor}} \leq \boxed{\text{Maximum Allowable Load}}$$

Maximum allowable load or maximum bearing pressure as shown above can be doubled only when the chain is used in group A of the Corrosion-Resistance Guide on page 12 and properly lubricated.

TABLE 11. CORROSION-RESISTANCE GUIDE FOR STAINLESS STEEL

| Substance | Concentration | Temp. °F | 600 SS | 400 SS | 304 SS | 316 SS |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Acetic Acid | 10% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Acetone | | 68 | A | C | A | A |
| Alcohol | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Aluminum Sulfate | Saturation | 68 | D | D | A | A |
| Ammonia Water | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Nitrate | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Sulfate | Saturation | Boiling | B | B | A | A |
| Beer | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Benzene | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Boric Acid | 50% | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Butyric Acid | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Calcium Chloride | Saturation | 68 | D | D | B | A |
| Calcium Hydroxide | 20% | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Calcium Hypochlorite | 11 – 14% | 68 | C | C | A | A |
| Carbon Tetrachlorite | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Chlorinated Water | | | D | D | D | A |
| Chlorine Gas | | 68 | D | D | D | B |
| Chromic Acid | 5% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Citric Acid | 50% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Coffee | | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Creosote | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Detergent – Synthetic | | | A | A | A | A |
| Developing Solution | | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Ethyl Ether | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Ferric Acid | 50% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Ferric Chloride | 5% | 68 | D | D | B | B |
| Formalin | 40% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Formic Acid | 100% | Boiling | C | C | C | A |
| Fruit Juice | | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Gasoline | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Glycerol | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Heavy Nitric Acid | 85% | 68 | D | D | A | A |
| Heavy Nitric Acid | 65% | 68 | D | D | B | B |
| Honey | | | A | A | A | A |
| Hydrogen Peroxide | 30% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Hydrogen Sulfide (dry) | | | A | A | A | A |
| Hydrogen Sulfide (wet) | | | D | D | D | D |
| Hydroxibenzene | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Kerosene | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Ketchup | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Lactic Acid | 10% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Lard | | | A | A | A | A |
| Linseed Oil | 100% | 68 | B | A | A | A |
| Malic Acid | 50% | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Mayonnaise | | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Milk | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Nitric Acid | Saturation | Boiling | B | B | A | A |

| Substance | Concentration | Temp. °F | 600 SS | 400 SS | 304 SS | 316 SS |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Oil (Plant, Mineral) | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Oleic Acid | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Oxalic Acid | 10% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Paraffin | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Petroleum | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Phosphate | | | A | A | A | A |
| Phosphoric Acid | 5% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Phosphoric Acid | 10% | 68 | B | B | B | B |
| Picric Acid | Saturation | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Bichromate | 10% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Chloride | Saturation | 68 | B | A | A | A |
| Potassium Hydroxide | 20% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Nitrate | 25% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Nitrate | 25% | Boiling | D | D | A | A |
| Potassium Permanganate | Saturation | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sal Ammoniac | 50% | Boiling | C | D | B | A |
| Seawater | | 68 | C | C | B | A |
| Soap and Water Solution | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Carbonate | Saturation | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Chloride | 5% | 68 | B | B | A | A |
| Sodium Cyanide | | 68 | – | – | A | A |
| Sodium Hydrocarbonate | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Hydroxide | 25% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Hypochlorite | 10% | 68 | D | D | D | A |
| Sodium Perchlorate | 10% | Boiling | D | D | A | A |
| Sodium Sulfate | Saturation | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Thiosulfate | 25% | Boiling | A | A | A | A |
| Soft Drink | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sugar Solution | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Sulfur Dioxide | | 68 | C | C | A | A |
| Sulfuric Acid | 5% | 68 | D | D | D | A |
| Syrup | | | A | A | A | A |
| Tartaric Acid | 6% | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Turpentine | | 95 | A | A | A | A |
| Varnish | | | A | A | A | A |
| Vegetable Juice | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Vinegar | | 68 | C | C | B | A |
| Water | | | A | A | A | A |
| Whiskey | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Wine | | 68 | A | A | A | A |
| Zinc Chloride | 50% | 68 | D | D | B | B |
| Zinc Sulfate | 25% | 68 | A | A | A | A |

A = High resistance
 B = Partial resistance
 C = Satisfactory resistance
 D = Not suggested

ATTACHMENT CHAIN SELECTION GUIDE

The ANSI single- and double-pitch roller chain is widely used for conveyor service.

The following procedure is useful for economical and quick chain selection.

STEP 1: Confirm the operating conditions of the conveyor.

STEP 2: Tentatively select the chain size.

STEP 3: Calculate the design chain tension (actual chain tension).

STEP 4: Calculate the required power.

STEP 5: Verify the chain load.

STEP 6: Verify the allowable roller load.

STEP 1: CONFIRM THE OPERATING CONDITIONS OF THE CONVEYOR

The following information is needed to design a chain conveyor.

- Type of conveyor (slat conveyor, bucket elevator, etc.).
- Method of chain travel (horizontal, inclined or vertical conveyor).
- Type, weight and size of materials to be conveyed.
- Weight of materials to be transported per foot of conveyor length.
- Conveyor speed.
- Conveyor length.
- Lubrication.
- Considerations for special environments.

STEP 2: TENTATIVELY SELECT THE CHAIN SIZE

To tentatively select the chain size, estimate the chain tension (P) by the following formula. A chain with an allowable load equal to or over the below calculated chain tension may be tentatively selected.

$$P \text{ (lbs.)} = M_T \times f \times k_1$$

Where:

M_T = Total weight of material conveyed (lbs.)

f = Coefficient of friction, sliding and/or rolling
(f , f_s tables 12, 13 or 14)

k_1 = Chain speed coefficient (table 16)

STEP 3: CALCULATE DESIGN CHAIN TENSION

Next, the chain tension should be calculated using the actual weight of the conveyor chain and material conveyed.

CONVEYOR CHAIN PULL FORMULAS

Horizontal

Material Carried

$$P = (2.1W + M) f_r C \quad (\text{Slat})$$

Material Sliding

$$P = (2.1 W f_s + M f_s) C + J \quad (\text{Drag or Scraper Conveyor})$$

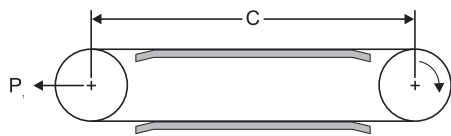


Fig. 2. Horizontal - return side supported illustration.

Vertical

Material Carried

$$P = (M + W) C + P_1 / 2$$

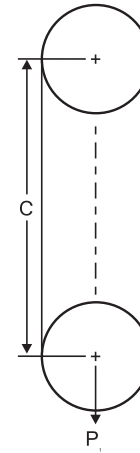


Fig. 3. Vertical.

Inclined

Material Carried

$$P = [(M + W) f_r \text{COS}a + (M + W)\text{SIN}a] C + (W f_r \text{COS}a - W \text{SIN}a) C \quad (\text{Slat})$$

Material Sliding

$$P = [(M f_s + W f_s) \text{COS}a + (M + W) \text{SIN}a] C + J \quad (\text{Scraper Conveyor})$$

NOTE: When $(W f_r \text{COS}a - W \text{SIN}a) C$ is positive, multiply quantity by 1.1 to account for tail shaft friction.

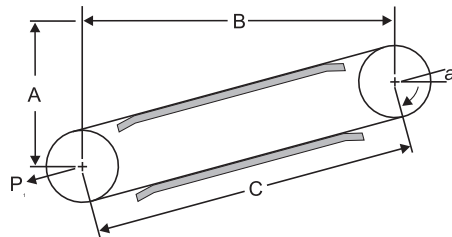


Fig. 4. Inclined - return side supported illustration.

Where:

P = Total conveyor pull (lbs.)

P₁ = Take-up force (lbs.)

W = Weight of chains, attachments, slats, etc., and other moving elements of the conveyor per ft. (lbs./ft.)

M = Weight of material per ft. on the conveyor (lbs./ft.)

f_r = Friction coefficient of chain rolling on support rail (table 12)

f_s = Sliding friction coefficient of material or chain sliding (tables 13 and 14)

C = Center distance (ft.)

J = Pull (lbs.) caused by sideboard sliding friction (table 15)

TABLE 12. COEFFICIENT OF ROLLING FRICTION (f_R)

| Type of Roller | Dry | Lubricated |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Oversized Roller | 0.12 | 0.08 |
| Standard Roller | 0.21 | 0.14 |

TABLE 14. COEFFICIENT OF SLIDING FRICTION (f_S)

| Material | Coefficient | |
|---|-------------|------------|
| | Dry | Lubricated |
| Steel on steel | 0.33 | 0.20 |
| Cast iron or cast steel on same surface | 0.50 | 0.40 |
| Steel on bronze | – | 0.15 |
| Steel on hardwood | 0.35 | 0.25 |
| Cast iron or cast steel on hardwood | 0.44 | – |

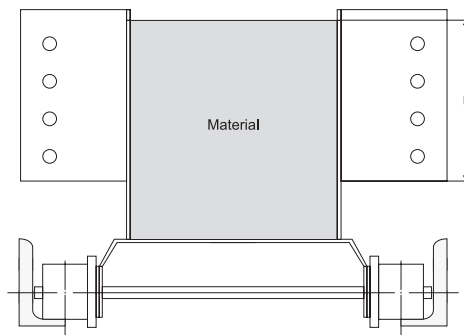
TABLE 13. COEFFICIENT OF SLIDING FRICTION OF CONVEYED MATERIAL (f_S)

| Material | Coefficient | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | Dry | Lubricated |
| Coal on steel | 0.55 | – |
| Crushed stone or sand on steel | 0.70 | – |
| Cement on steel | 0.80 | – |
| Wood on wood | 0.55 | – |
| Corn on steel | 0.30 | – |
| Soybeans on steel | 0.41 | – |
| Oats on steel | 0.35 | – |
| Wheat on steel | 0.43 | – |
| Salt on steel | 0.70 | – |

Additional pull on conveyor (J) material sliding against sideboards

TABLE 15. VARIABLE FACTOR FOR DIFFERENT MATERIALS

| Material | R |
|-----------|------|
| Coal | 14.0 |
| Coke | 35.0 |
| Limestone | 7.5 |
| Gravel | 7.0 |
| Sand | 5.5 |
| Ashes | 35.0 |



$$J = Ch^2/R$$

Where:

h = Height of material in inches

R = Variable factor for different materials (see table 15)

C = Length of conveyor in feet

STEP 4: CALCULATE THE REQUIRED POWER

Calculate the required power to drive the conveyor from the following formula.

HORIZONTAL AND/OR INCLINED CONVEYOR

$$HP = \frac{P \times S}{33,000}$$

VERTICAL CONVEYOR

$$HP = \frac{M \times C \times S}{33,000}$$

Where: $S = \frac{P_c \times N \times n}{12}$ (ft./min.)

HP = Horsepower

S = Chain speed (ft./min.)

M = Material weight (lbs./ft.)

C = Sprocket center distance

n = Small sprocket speed (RPM)

N = Number of teeth – small sprocket

P_c = Chain pitch (in.)

P = Chain tension (lbs.)

STEP 5: VERIFY THE CHAIN

Multiply the chain tension (P) by the chain speed coefficient (k₁) listed in table 16, and verify the following formula.

$$P \times k_1 \leq \text{Max. allowable load of the chain}$$

When the design chain tension (P x k₁) is over the allowable load or much less than it, try the same steps again for the next bigger or smaller chain size to select a more suitable chain.

TABLE 16. CHAIN SPEED COEFFICIENT (k₁)

| Chain Speed Ft./Min. | Speed Factor (k ₁) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 ~ 50 | 1.0 |
| 50 ~ 100 | 1.2 |
| 100 ~ 160 | 1.4 |
| 160 ~ 230 | 1.6 |
| 230 ~ 300 | 2.2 |
| 300 ~ 360 | 2.8 |
| 360 ~ 400 | 3.2 |

STEP 6: VERIFY THE ALLOWABLE ROLLER LOAD

When the load is carried on the rollers, the total weight of the chain and load per roller should not exceed the allowable roller load shown in table 17.

TABLE 17. ALLOWABLE ROLLER LOAD (LBS./ROLLER, CARBON STEEL ONLY)

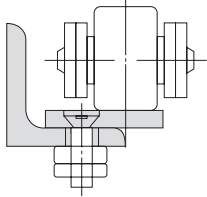
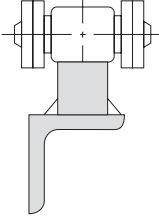
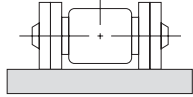
| Chain | Size | Large Roller | Standard Roller |
|--------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| C2040 | 40 | 143 | 33 |
| C2050 | 50 | 220 | 44 |
| C2060H | 60 | 350 | 66 |
| C2080H | 80 | 590 | 120 |
| C2100H | 100 | 880 | 180 |
| C2120H | 120 | 1320 | 260 |
| C2160H | 160 | 2160 | 430 |

NOTE: Large rollers are available only for double-pitch roller chains.

POINTS TO CONSIDER

- For long conveyors, use take-up devices to eliminate chain slack.
 - Take-up stroke = (center distance between sprockets x 0.02) + catenary sag allowance
- Chain must always be engaged with at least three sprocket teeth.
- When two or more strands of conveyor chain operate together, all the sprocket teeth on the head shaft should be aligned. The chain may be matched at the factory for uniform length and attachment alignment for accurate multiple-strand operation.

TABLE 18. CHAIN AND ROLLER FEATURES THAT MAY HELP IN SELECTION

| Oversize R Roller Type | Standard S Roller Type | |
|---|---|--|
| Chain Rolling (Horizontal or Vertical) | Chain Rolling | Chain Sliding (Double-Pitch Chain) |
|  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy in chain weight • Greater allowable roller load • Less roller wear • Smooth operation • Less vibration • Lower friction and less power required • Generally used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyor lengths more than 35 ft. • Conveyor speeds more than 70 ft./min. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lightweight • Lower allowable roller load • Generally used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyor lengths less than 35 ft. • Conveyor speeds less than 70 ft./min. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable for impact and dirty conditions • Economical • Impact resistant • Greater power required |

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

SPEED RATIO AND CHAIN WRAP

The speed ratio of roller chain can range up to 7:1 under normal operating conditions. However, a speed ratio of 10:1 is possible if the speed is very slow. Chain wrap on the small sprocket must be at least 120 degrees.

DISTANCE BETWEEN SHAFTS

Sprockets can be separated by any distance as long as their teeth do not touch. Optimum distance is 30 to 50 times the pitch of the chain being used except when there is a pulsating load. In such cases, the distance should be up to 20 times the pitch of the chain used.

POSITION

Roller chains are ideally installed in a horizontal position. If the chain drive must be in a vertical position, the wear life of the chain will likely be reduced because of the effect of gravity.

SLACK

Generally, the slack of a roller chain should be on the lower side (see fig. 5). Adequate slack (SS) is about 4 percent of the span for normal drives. In the following cases, the slack should be about 2 percent of the span:

- Vertical drive or close to vertical drive.
- Center distance between two shafts is greater than 3 ft.
- Chain is operated under heavy load and high frequency of on and off drive.
- Direction of the drive is often changed.

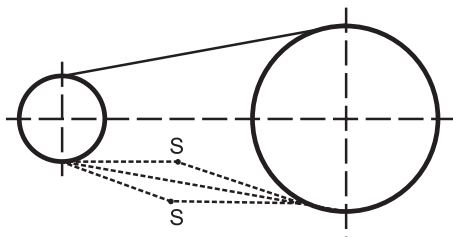


Fig. 5. Chain tension.

POSITION OF SPROCKET

The two shafts should be parallel and preferably in a horizontal position. Sprockets should be firmly installed. See figs. 6 and 7.

Use a straight edge to check that the two sprockets are installed along the same horizontal plane.

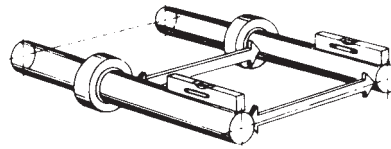


Fig. 6. Aligning shaft.

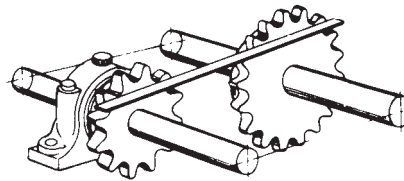


Fig. 7. Aligning sprockets.

TABLE 19. SUGGESTED POSSIBLE MID-SPAN MOVEMENT

| Drive Center-Line | Tangent Length Between Sprockets in in. (cm) | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 10 (25) | 20 (51) | 30 (76) | 50 (127) | 70 (178) | 100 (254) |
| | in. (mm) | in. (mm) | in. (mm) | in. (mm) | in. (mm) | in. (mm) |
| Horizontal to 45° | 0.4-0.6 (10-15) | 0.8-1.2 (20-30) | 1.2-1.8 (30-46) | 2.0-3.0 (51-76) | 2.8-4.2 (71-107) | 4.0-6.0 (102-152) |
| 45° to vertical | 0.2-0.3 (5-8) | 0.4-0.6 (10-15) | 0.6-0.9 (15-23) | 1.0-1.5 (25-38) | 1.4-2.1 (36-53) | 2.0-3.0 (51-76) |

ARRANGEMENTS

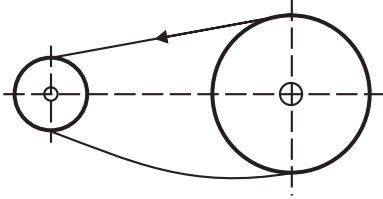


Fig. 8. Satisfactory arrangement for drives with short centers.

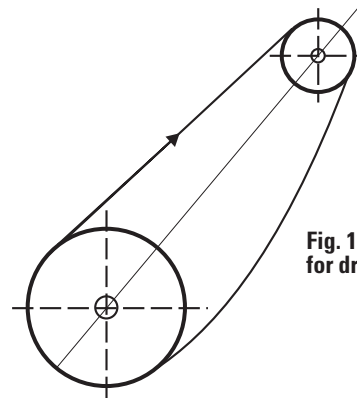


Fig. 11. Satisfactory arrangement for drives with short centers.

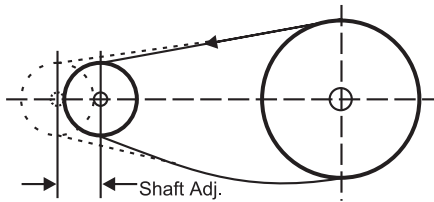


Fig. 9. It is best to have one shaft adjustable, as shown directly above, or use a chain tightener, as shown in lower arrangement.

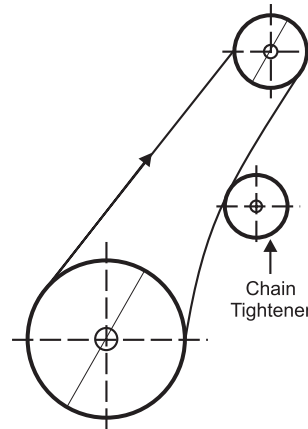


Fig. 12. When the slack side is on top, some means must be provided to adjust the slack-side tension.

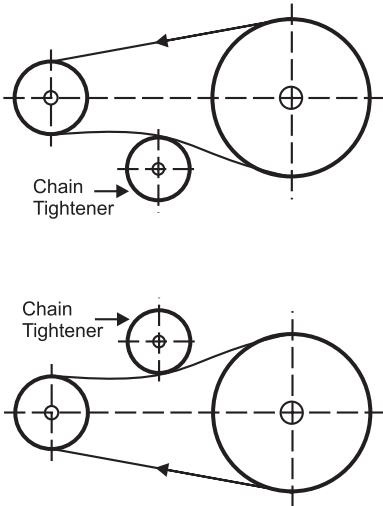


Fig. 10. When the slack side is on top, some means must be provided to adjust the slack-side tension.

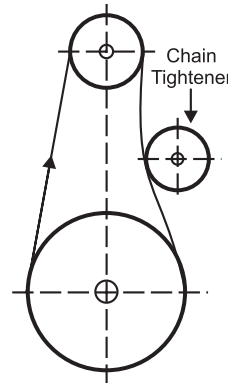


Fig. 13. The best arrangement for vertical drives where means for adjusting slack is possible.

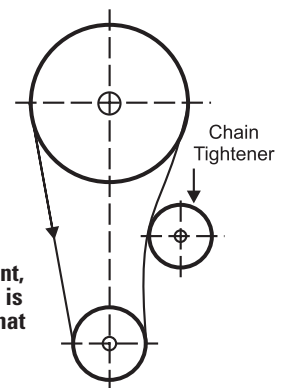


Fig. 14. This arrangement, while sometimes used, is not as satisfactory as that shown above.

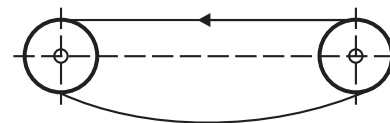


Fig. 15. Unsatisfactory arrangement (no adjustment is provided).

LUBRICATION

One of the most important factors in getting the best possible performance out of your roller chain is proper lubrication. Each joint in a roller chain is a journal bearing, so it is essential that it receives an adequate amount of proper lubricant to achieve maximum wear life. No matter how well a transmission system is designed, if it is not properly lubricated, its service life will be shortened.

Wear between the pin and bushing causes the roller chain to elongate. These parts should, therefore, be well lubricated. The gap between the pin link plate and the roller link plate on the slack side of the chain should be filled with oil. This oil forms a film that reduces wear on the pin and bushing, thus increasing the chain's service life. It also reduces noise and acts as a coolant when the chain runs at high speeds.

SUGGESTED LUBRICANTS

Only high-quality oil should be used to lubricate the roller chain. Neither heavy oil nor grease is suitable. The viscosity of the oil used will depend on the chain size, chain speed and ambient temperature. The lubricants suggested for specific temperature ranges are given in the table to the right

The number of supply holes should equal $Z+1$ where Z is the number of strands of chain. The amount of oil supplied to each hole is constant.

Regardless of the lubricating system used, the roller chain must be cleaned periodically. Examine the pin and bushing after removing the chain. Any damage or reddish-brown color on their surfaces could indicate that the system is not being adequately lubricated.

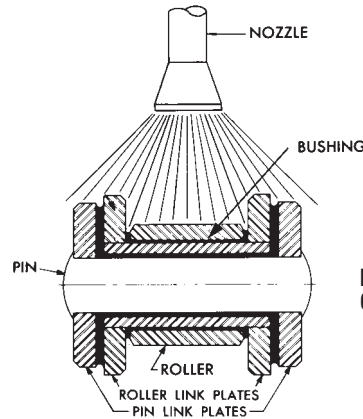


Fig. 16. Chain lubrication.

TABLE 20. TEMPERATURE AND LUBRICATION

| Temperature Degrees °F | Suggested Lubricant |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| -20 – +20 | SAE 10 |
| 20 – 40 | SAE 20 |
| 40 – 100 | SAE 30 |
| 100 – 120 | SAE 40 |
| 120 – 140 | SAE 50 |

TABLE 21. SPEED AND LUBRICATION

| Chain Speed ft./min. | Chain Number | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 60 and under | 80 – 100 | 120 – 140 | 160 and over |
| 1,600 ~ 2,600 | gal./min. 0.26 | gal./min. 0.40 | gal./min. 0.53 | gal./min. 0.66 |
| 2,600 ~ 3,600 | gal./min. 0.53 | gal./min. 0.66 | gal./min. 0.79 | gal./min. 0.92 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,600 | gal./min. 0.79 | gal./min. 0.92 | gal./min. 1.06 | gal./min. 1.19 |

LUBRICATION SYSTEMS

We recommend one of the following five lubricating systems:

MANUAL LUBRICATION

Oil is applied with an oil filler or brush in the gap between the pin link and roller link on the slack side of the chain. It should be applied about every eight hours or as often as necessary to prevent the bearing area of the chain from becoming dry.

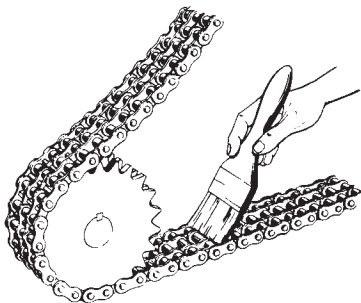


Fig. 17. Manual lubrication.

DRIP LUBRICATION

Use a simple casing. The oil is supplied by drip feed. Each strand of chain should ordinarily receive five to 20 drops of oil per minute, according to increases in the chain speed.

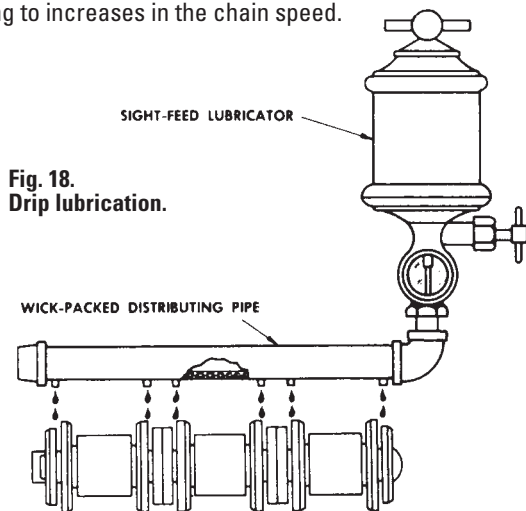


Fig. 18. Drip lubrication.

⚠ WARNING
Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Follow your lock-out tag-out and power off procedures before lubricating or servicing a chain system.

OIL BATH LUBRICATION

Use a leak-proof casing. The chain dips into the oil at the bottom of the casing. The sprocket should dip into the oil approximately 1/2 in. If the sprocket is immersed more than 1/2 in., too much heat is generated.

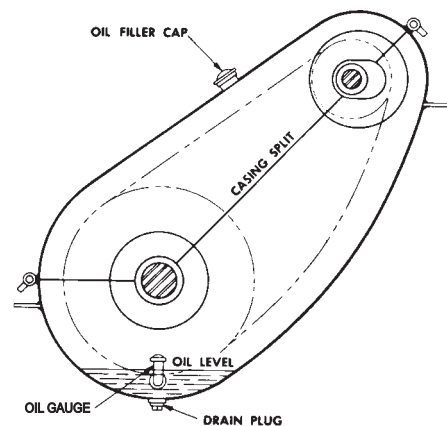


Fig. 19. Oil bath lubrication.

LUBRICATION BY SLINGER DISC

Use a leak-proof casing. The chain does not need to dip into the oil at the bottom of the casing. The slinger disc should dip into the oil from 1/2 in. to 1 in.

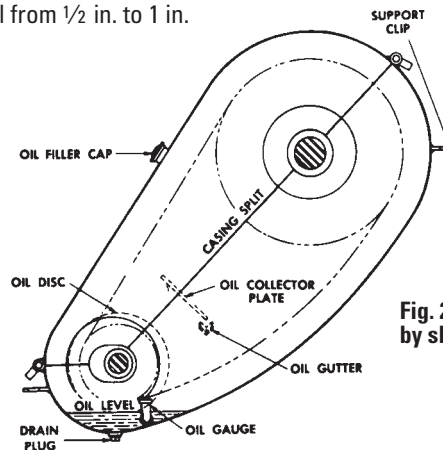


Fig. 20. Lubrication by slinger disc.

LUBRICATION USING A PUMP

Use a leak-free casing. A pump is used to circulate the oil, which is then cooled. See table 21 on page 20 for lubrication supply holes.

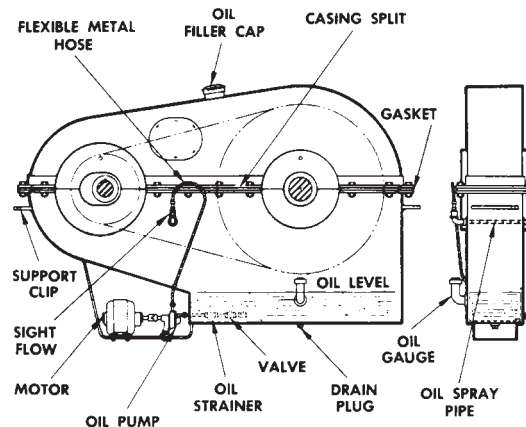


Fig. 21. Lubrication using a pump.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**TABLE 22. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE FOR CHAINS**

| Problem | Possible Causes | What to Do |
|--|--|--|
| Excessive noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misalignment of sprockets • Loose casings or bearings • Too little or too much slack • Chain and/or sprocket wear • Inadequate lubrication or no lubrication • Chain pitch size too large | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Realign sprockets and shafts • Tighten set-bolts • Adjust centers or idler take-up • Replace chain and/or sprocket • Lubricate properly • Check chain drive selection |
| Chain vibration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resonance to the vibration cycle of machine to be installed • High load fluctuation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change vibration cycle of chain or machine • Use torque converter or fluid coupling |
| Wear on inside of link plate and one side of sprocket teeth. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misalignment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Realign sprockets and shafts |
| Chain climbs sprockets | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive chain wear • Excessive chain slack • Heavy overload | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace chain • Adjust centers or idler take-up • Reduce load or install stronger chain |
| Broken pins, bushings or rollers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chain speed is too high for pitch and sprocket size • Heavy shock or suddenly applied loads • Material build-up in sprocket tooth pockets • Inadequate lubrication • Chain or sprocket corrosion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use shorter pitch chain or install larger diameter sprockets • Reduce shock load or install stronger chain • Remove material build-up or install side-gashed sprockets (mud relief) • Lubricate properly • Install anti-corrosive chain or sprockets |
| Chain clings to sprocket | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Center distance too long or high load fluctuation • Excessive chain slack • Excessive chain wear | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust the center distance or install idler take-up • Replace chain |
| Chain gets stiff | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misalignment • Inadequate lubrication • Corrosion • Excessive load • Material build-up in chain joint • Peening of link plate edges | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Realign sprockets and shafts • Lubricate properly • Replace with anti-corrosive chain • Reduce load or replace with chain of suitable strength • Shield drive from foreign matter • Check for chain interference |
| Breakage of link plate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subjected to shock load • Vibration • Moment of load inertia is too large | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce shock (e.g., install a shock absorber) • Install a device to absorb vibration (e.g., tensioner idler wheel) • Chain section should be checked (increase number of strands or select next larger size chain) |

CHAIN TOOLS

EZ BREAKER®

CUT YOUR CHAIN BREAKING JOBS DOWN TO SIZE

EZ BREAKER® is a compact, easy-to-use tool for cutting roller chain. This simple, rugged piece of equipment can stand up to the abuses of the shop, farm or industrial environment.

EZ BREAKER will cut ANSI roller chain sizes 35 through 100H, 40-2 through 80-2, 2040 through 2060H, and 550 through 557 with a simple pull of the handle. No more grinding off pin heads. No more hammers and punches.

EZ BREAKER uses powerful cam action to push both chain pins through the link plates with an easy pull of the handle. Breaking different chain sizes is easy.

Precision die sets for each chain size are easily interchangeable. Changing from one die set to another can be accomplished in a few seconds. The time-consuming, tedious job of breaking chain is now accomplished with a single pull of the handle. EZ BREAKER links price and value.

EZ BREAKER has interchangeable die sets that make it easy to switch from one size chain to another.

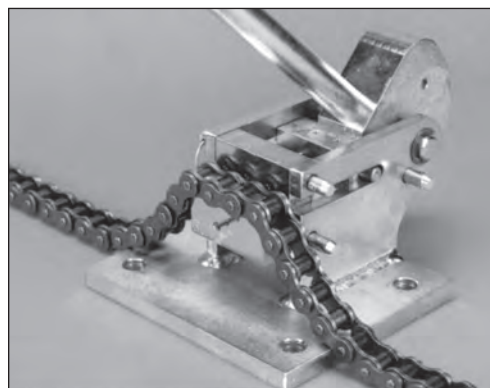
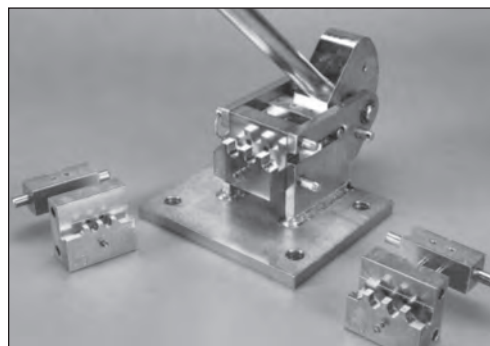


Fig. 22. EZ BREAKER®.

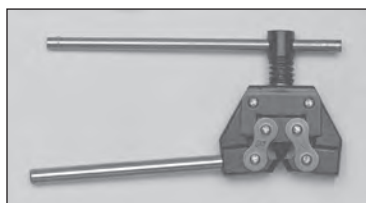


Fig. 23. Chain breakers.

TABLE 23. CHAIN BREAKERS

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Part No. | 1254 | 40952 | 40953 |
| Chain No. | 35 – 50 | 60 – 100 | 120 – 160 |

TABLE 24. CHAIN PULLERS

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| Part No. | 36887 |
| Chain No. | 40 – 60 |

Replacement tips and screw assemblies available.



Fig. 24. Chain puller.

EZ CHAIN WEAR GAUGE®

Accurately checks up to nine sizes of American Standard roller chains and up to seven sizes of British Standard roller chains. Quick and easy to use the go or no-go gauge system gives immediate feedback. Gauge will fit into limited spaces and quickly lets the user know if the chain is worn out.

- Precision-ground, pre-hardened tool steel.
- Convenient grip handle with pre-drilled holes for hanging, to keep you organized.
- Available in three chain gauge sizes:
 - #35 chain – #100 chain = Part #60637.
 - #06B chain – #24B chain = Part #61904.
(Actual gauge dimensions:
8.75 in. L x 0.625 in. W x 0.188 in. H)
 - #80 chain – #240 chain = Part #60638.
(Actual gauge dimensions:
18 in. L x 1.5 in. W x 0.250 in. H)
- Single chain size gauges are available upon request.



Fig. 25. EZ CHAIN WEAR GAUGE®.

EZ CHAIN RACK®

Using the EZ CHAIN RACK® is simple. Learn how, in three easy steps, you can make it easy to store and cut our brand of precision roller chain. The EZ CHAIN RACK is versatile, allowing four positions to hold 50-foot reels of chain.

- High quality welded construction.
- Stand alone base.
- 31 in. x 31 in. x 51 in. (rough dimensions).
- Individually clutched to prevent chain from uncoiling.
- Four stations.
- Will hold two 50-foot reels of #40 or #50 chain per station.
- OR holds one 50-foot reel of #60, #60H or #80 chain per station.
- Allows easy switch from size to size.
- Rotates in both directions.

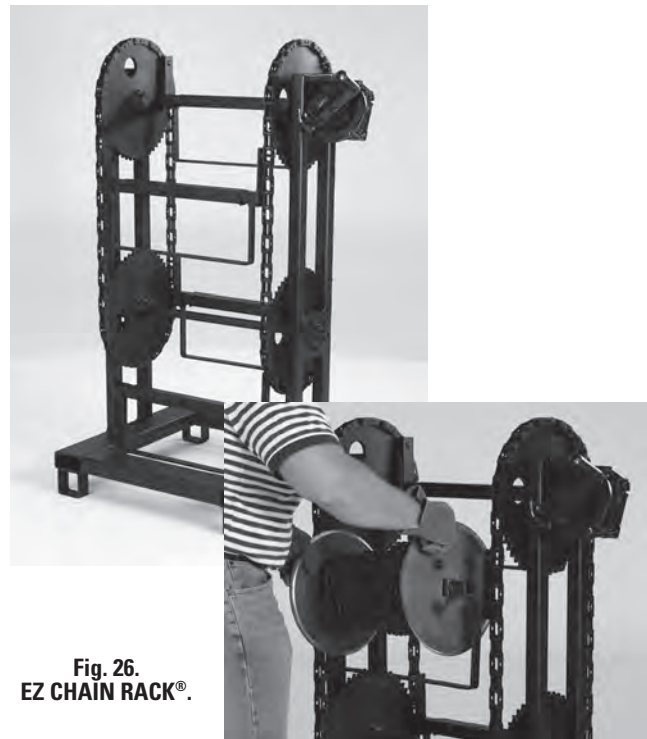


Fig. 26. EZ CHAIN RACK®.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Follow your lock-out tag-out and power off procedures before lubricating or servicing a chain system.

U.S. Patent Number D598, 307 and 7,654,149, D596,512 and D665492.

ENGINEERING CONVERSIONS**BUSHELs – bu**x 1.2445 = Cubic feet (ft.³)**CENTIMETRES – cm**

x 0.3937 = Inches (in.)

CENTIMETRES PER SECOND – cm/s

x 1.9685 = Feet per minute (ft./min.)

x 0.03291 = Feet per second (ft./s)

x 0.03600 = Kilometres per hour (km/h)

x 0.6000 = Metres per minute (m/min.)

x 0.02237 = Miles per hour (mph)

CUBIC CENTIMETRES – cm³x 3.5315 x 10⁻⁵ = Cubic feet (ft.³)x 6.1024 x 10⁻² = Cubic inches (in.³)x 1.308 x 10⁻⁶ = Cubic yards (yd.³)x 2.642 x 10⁻⁴ = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.)x 1.000 x 10⁻³ = Litres (l)**CUBIC FEET – ft³**x 0.02832 = Cubic metres (m³)x 2.832 x 10⁴ = Cubic centimetres (cm³)x 1728 = Cubic inches (in.³)x 0.03704 = Cubic yards (yd.³)

x 7.481 = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.)

x 6.229 = Imperial gallons (imp gal)

x 28.32 = Litres (l)

CUBIC INCHES – in.³x 1.6387 x 10⁻⁵ = Cubic metres (m³)x 16.387 = Cubic centimetres (cm³)

x 0.016387 = Litres (l)

x 5.787 x 10⁻⁴ = Cubic feet (ft.³)x 2.143 x 10⁻⁵ = Cubic yards (yd.³)x 4.329 x 10⁻³ = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.)x 3.605 x 10⁻³ = Imperial gallons (imp gal)**CUBIC METRES – m³**

x 1000 = Litres (l)

x 35.315 = Cubic feet (ft.³)x 61.024 x 10³ = Cubic inches (in.³)x 1.3080 = Cubic yards (yd.³)

x 264.2 = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.)

CUBIC YARDS – yd³x 0.7646 = Cubic metres (m³)

x 764.6 = Litres (l)

x 7.646 x 10⁵ = Cubic centimetres (cm³)x 27 = Cubic feet (ft.³)x 46.656 = Cubic inches (in.³)

x 201.97 = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.)

DEGREES, ANGULAR (°)

x 0.017453 = Radians (rad)

x 60 = Minutes (')

x 3600 = Seconds (")

x 1.111 = Grade (gon)

DEGREES PER SECOND, ANGULAR (°/s)

x 0.017453 = Radians per second (rad/s)

x 0.16667 = Revolutions per minute (r/min.)

x 2.7778 x 10⁻³ = Revolutions per second (r/s)**FEET – ft**

x 0.3048 = Metres (m)

x 30.480 = Centimetres (cm)

x 12 = Inches (in.)

x 0.3333 = Yards (yd.)

FEET PER MINUTE – ft./min.

x 0.5080 = Centimetres per second (cm/sec.)

x 0.01829 = Kilometres per hour (km/h)

x 0.3048 = Metres per minute (m/min.)

x 0.016667 = Feet per second (ft/sec.)

x 0.01136 = Miles per hour (mph)

FOOT-POUNDS-FORCE – ft.-lbs.

x 1.356 = Joules (J)

x 1.285 x 10⁻³ = British thermal units (Btu)x 3.239 x 10⁻⁴ = Kilocalories (kcal)

x 0.13825 = Kilogram-force-metres (kgf.m)

x 5.050 x 10⁻⁷ = Horsepower-hours (hp.h)x 3.766 x 10⁻⁷ = Kilowatt-hours (kW.h)**GALLONS, U.S. – U.S. gal.**x 3.785.4 = Cubic centimetres (cm³)

x 3.7854 = Litres (l)

x 3.7854 x 10⁻³ = Cubic metres (m³)x 231 = Cubic inches (in.³)x 0.13368 = Cubic feet (ft.³)x 4.951 x 10⁻³ = Cubic yards (yd.³)**GRAMS – g**

x 15.432 = Grains (gr)

x 0.035274 = Ounces (oz.) av.

x 0.032151 = Ounces (oz.) troy

x 2.2046 x 10⁻³ = Pounds (lbs.)**GRAMS-FORCE – gf**x 9.807 x 10⁻³ = Newtons (N)**HORSEPOWER – hp**

x 745.7 = Watts (W)

x 0.7457 = Kilowatts (kW)

x 1.0139 = Horsepower (metric)

INCHES – in.

| | |
|---------|--------------------|
| x 2.540 | = Centimetres (cm) |
| x 25.4 | = Millimetres (mm) |

KILOGRAMS – kg

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| x 2.2046 | = Pounds (lbs.) |
| x 1.102 x 10 ⁻³ | = Tons (ton) short |

KILOGRAMS-FORCE – kgf

| | |
|---------|-----------------------|
| x 9.807 | = Newtons (N) |
| x 2.205 | = Pounds-force (lbf.) |

KILOWATTS – kW

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| x 1.3410 | = Horsepower (hp) |
|----------|-------------------|

LITRES – l

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| x 1000 | = Cubic centimetres (cm ³) |
| x 0.035315 | = Cubic feet (ft. ³) |
| x 61.024 | = Cubic inches (in. ³) |
| x 1.308 x 10 ⁻³ | = Cubic yards (yd. ³) |
| x 0.2642 | = U.S. gallons (U.S. gal.) |

METRES – m

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| x 3.281 | = Feet (ft.) |
| x 39.37 | = Inches (in.) |
| x 1.0936 | = Yards (yd.) |

METRES PER MINUTE – μm m/min.

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| x 1.6667 | = Centimetres per second (cm/s) |
| x 3.281 | = Feet per minute (ft/min) |
| x 0.05468 | = Feet per second (ft/s) |
| x 0.03728 | = Miles per hour (mph) |

MILES – mi.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| x 1.6093 x 10 ³ | = Metres (m) |
| x 1.6093 | = Kilometres (km) |
| x 5280 | = Feet (ft.) |
| x 1760 | = Yards (yd.) |

MILES PER HOUR – mph

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| x 44.70 | = Centimetres per second (cm/s) |
| x 1.6093 | = Kilometres per hour (km/h) |
| x 26.82 | = Metres per minute (m/min.) |
| x 88 | = Feet per minute (ft./min.) |
| x 1.4667 | = Feet per second (ft./sec.) |

MILES PER MINUTE – mi/min.

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| x 1.6093 | = Kilometres per minute (km/min) |
| x 2682 | = Centimetres per second (cm/sec.) |
| x 88 | = Feet per second (ft./sec.) |
| x 60 | = Miles per hour (mph) |

MINUTES, ANGULAR – (')

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| x 2.909 x 10 ⁻⁴ | = Radians (rad) |
|----------------------------|-----------------|

NEWTONS – N

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| x 0.10197 | = Kilograms-force (kgf) |
| x 0.2248 | = Pounds-force (lbf.) |

POUNDS-FORCE – lbf av.

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| x 4.448 | = Newton (N) |
| x 0.4536 | = Kilograms-force (kgf) |

POUNDS – lbs. av.

| | |
|---------|-------------|
| x 453.6 | = Grams (g) |
|---------|-------------|

RADIANS – rad

| | |
|---------|-----------------------|
| x 57.30 | = Degrees (°) angular |
|---------|-----------------------|

TONS-MASS – tonm long

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| x 1016 | = Kilograms (kg) |
| x 2240 | = Pounds (lbs.) avg. |
| x 1.1200 | = Tons (ton) short |

TONS – ton short

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| x 907.2 | = Kilograms (kg) |
| x 0.9072 | = Metric tons (t) |
| x 2000 | = Pounds (lbs.) avg. |
| x 0.8929 | = Tons (ton) long |

***PRECISION
ROLLER CHAIN
PRODUCTS***

Our precision roller chain products are manufactured to meet or exceed ANSI standards. They excel in tough, high-performance applications. We can even custom manufacture product to your specifications.



ROLLER CHAIN FEATURES

WIDE WAIST

The wide-waist design of 60H and larger chains are manufactured with maximized ball heights from special alloy steels for added strength. The wide link plate profile improves stress distribution, leading to improved fatigue resistance and enhanced performance.



SOLID ROLLERS

We utilize solid rollers on all carbon roller chains. The solid roller allows for smooth rotation on the bushing, reducing the impact load as the chain engages the sprocket tooth



FACTORY PRELOADED AT 50 PERCENT MUTS

Our chains are preloaded to 50 percent of minimum ultimate tensile strength (MUTS), which is especially important for applications involving fixed center-to-center sprockets without take-ups. Applications can withstand shock loads up to 50 percent of the chain's MUTS without premature elongation.



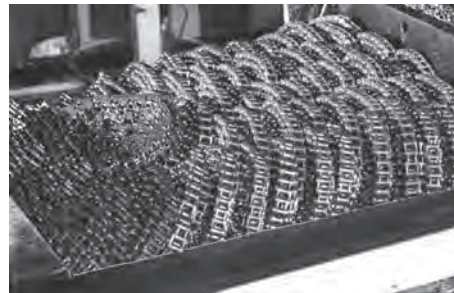
HEAT TREATMENT

Rigorous process controls and state of the art heat-treating furnaces provide consistent quality in all our chain components. This results in optimum toughness and resistance to wear.



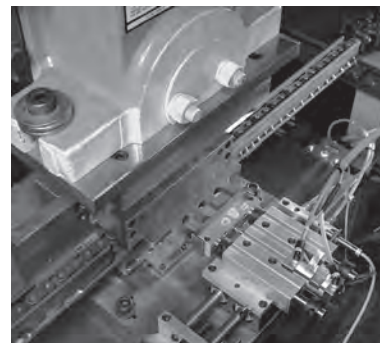
PRELUBRICATION

After final assembly, we hot-dip the roller chains in a special lubricant. This process ensures that all the load-bearing surfaces are initially protected from metal-to-metal contact, improving the wear life of the chain.



AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY

Our roller chain assembly methods ensure consistent processes and proper assembly of chain components.



SHOT PEENED PARTS

All precision roller chain rollers and link plates are shot peened for greater fatigue strength.

CONNECTING LINKS

Standard connecting links are used when roller chains are operating under normal conditions. For severe applications, press fit connecting links are suggested. Spring-clip style connecting links are used for sizes 60H and smaller. Sizes 80 – 180H use a special hardened hook cotter. Coated T-pin is used on 200, 264 and 240.



Fig. 27. Spring clip.



Fig. 28. Hook cotter.



Fig. 29. Coated T-pins used on the connecting links.

OFFSET LINKS

Offset links are used when the chain length is an odd number of pitches; however, their fatigue strength is lower than standard chain links. Using offsets should be avoided when possible.



Fig. 30. Offset link.

ANSI STANDARD CHAIN

CARBON STEEL

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Chain size 80 and larger supplied with cottered connection links.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

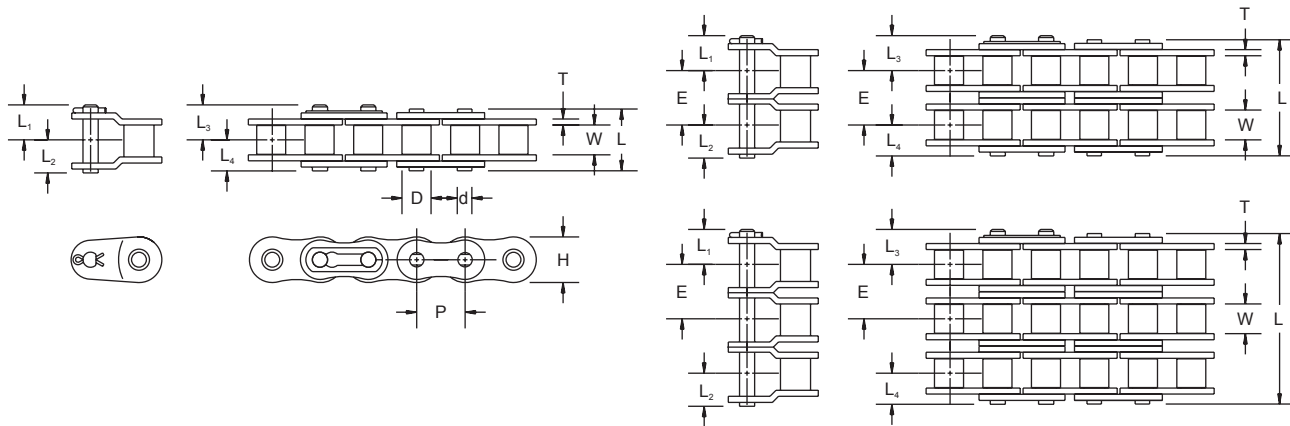


TABLE 25. CARBON STEEL CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | |
| 35 | 0.375 | 0.189 | 0.200 | 0.355 | 0.049 | 0.141 | 0.398 | 0.461 | 0.264 | 0.252 | 0.264 | 0.240 | 0.210 | STD | – |
| 41 | 0.500 | 0.252 | 0.306 | 0.382 | 0.049 | 0.141 | – | 0.524 | 0.315 | 0.268 | 0.315 | 0.268 | 0.273 | STD | – |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.867 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 0.420 | STD | – |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.713 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 0.713 | STD | – |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1.067 | STD | STD |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 1.868 | STD | STD |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 2.801 | STD | STD |
| 120 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.289 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 4.135 | STD | STD |
| 140 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 5.136 | STD | STD |
| 160 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.305 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 6.603 | STD | STD |
| 180 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 2.780 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 9.100 | STD | STD |
| 200 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 3.088 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 10.900 | STD | STD |
| 240 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 3.708 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 16.400 | STD | STD |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

NOTE: See pages 60-61, and table 86 on page 85 for available heavy series and double-pitch roller chain sizes.

NOTE: See pages 32-57 for multi-strand dimensions.

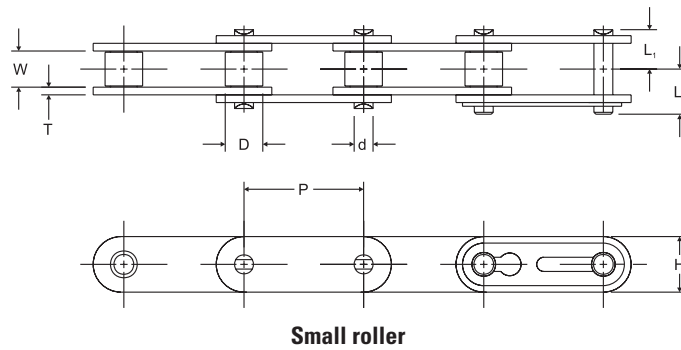


TABLE 26. CARBON STEEL CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Pin | | | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | |
| A2040 | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.638 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 0.270 |
| A2050 | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.398 | 0.489 | 0.450 |
| A2060 | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.630 |
| C2040 | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.638 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 0.340 |
| C2050 | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.591 | 0.079 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 0.580 |
| C2060H | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 1.180 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 0.903 |
| C2080H | 2.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.950 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 1.490 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 1.204 |

NOTE: C series chains are available with carrier roller.

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

35 – 0.375 INCH PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Available in riveted style.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

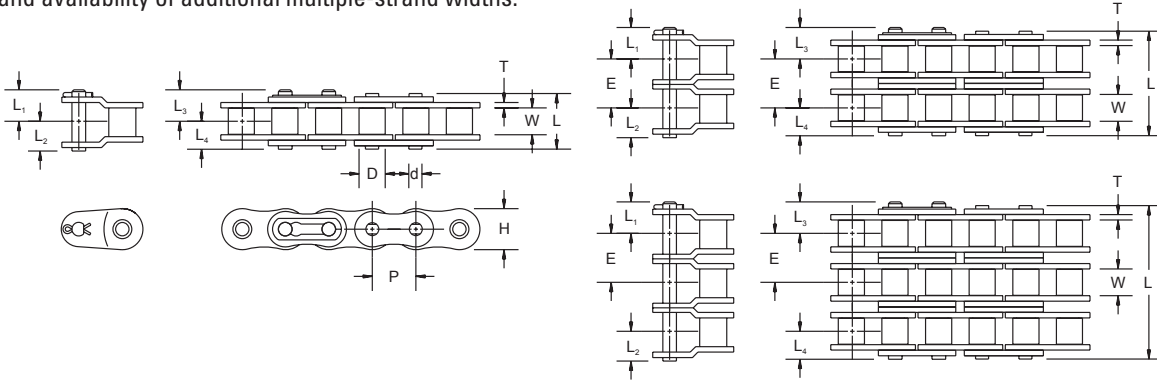


TABLE 27. 35 – 0.375 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | |
| 35-1 | 0.375 | 0.189 | 0.200 | 0.355 | 0.049 | 0.141 | – | 0.461 | 0.264 | 0.252 | 0.264 | 0.240 | 2,100 | 0.210 |
| 35-2 | 0.375 | 0.189 | 0.200 | 0.355 | 0.049 | 0.141 | 0.398 | 0.863 | 0.264 | 0.252 | 0.264 | 0.240 | 4,200 | 0.410 |
| 35-3 | 0.375 | 0.189 | 0.200 | 0.355 | 0.049 | 0.141 | 0.398 | 1.261 | 0.264 | 0.252 | 0.264 | 0.240 | 6,300 | 0.620 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 28. 35 – 0.375 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | 50 | 100 | 200 | 240 | 500 | 700 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2100 | 2500 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | 5000 | 5500 | 6000 | 6500 | 7000 | 7500 | 8000 | 8500 | 9000 | 10000 |
| 11 | 0.11 | 0.22 | 0.42 | 0.50 | 1.02 | 1.41 | 1.80 | 2.37 | 2.93 | 3.49 | 4.05 | 3.86 | 2.94 | 2.33 | 1.91 | 1.60 | 1.37 | 1.18 | 1.04 | 0.92 | 0.82 | 0.74 | 0.67 | 0.62 | 0.57 | 0.48 |
| 12 | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.55 | 1.11 | 1.54 | 1.96 | 2.58 | 3.20 | 3.81 | 4.42 | 4.40 | 3.35 | 2.66 | 2.17 | 1.82 | 1.56 | 1.35 | 1.18 | 1.05 | 0.94 | 0.85 | 0.77 | 0.70 | 0.64 | 0.55 |
| 13 | 0.13 | 0.26 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 1.21 | 1.67 | 2.12 | 2.80 | 3.47 | 4.13 | 4.79 | 4.96 | 3.77 | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.05 | 1.75 | 1.52 | 1.33 | 1.18 | 1.06 | 0.95 | 0.87 | 0.79 | 0.73 | 0.62 |
| 14 | 0.14 | 0.28 | 0.54 | 0.64 | 1.30 | 1.80 | 2.29 | 3.01 | 3.73 | 4.45 | 5.15 | 5.55 | 4.22 | 3.35 | 2.74 | 2.30 | 1.96 | 1.70 | 1.49 | 1.32 | 1.18 | 1.07 | 0.97 | 0.88 | 0.81 | 0.10 |
| 15 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.58 | 0.69 | 1.39 | 1.92 | 2.45 | 3.23 | 4.00 | 4.76 | 5.52 | 6.15 | 4.68 | 3.71 | 3.04 | 2.55 | 2.17 | 1.88 | 1.65 | 1.47 | 1.31 | 1.18 | 1.07 | 0.98 | 0.90 | 0.00 |
| 16 | 0.16 | 0.32 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 1.49 | 2.05 | 2.61 | 3.44 | 4.26 | 5.08 | 5.89 | 6.77 | 5.15 | 4.09 | 3.35 | 2.81 | 2.40 | 2.08 | 1.82 | 1.62 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 1.18 | 1.08 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
| 17 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.65 | 0.78 | 1.58 | 2.18 | 2.77 | 3.66 | 4.53 | 5.40 | 6.26 | 7.40 | 5.64 | 4.48 | 3.67 | 3.07 | 2.62 | 2.27 | 2.00 | 1.77 | 1.58 | 1.43 | 1.30 | 1.02 | 0.00 | |
| 18 | 0.18 | 0.36 | 0.69 | 0.83 | 1.67 | 2.31 | 2.94 | 3.87 | 4.80 | 5.72 | 6.63 | 7.83 | 6.15 | 4.88 | 3.99 | 3.35 | 2.86 | 2.48 | 2.17 | 1.93 | 1.73 | 1.56 | 1.41 | 0.00 | | |
| 19 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.73 | 0.87 | 1.76 | 2.44 | 3.10 | 4.09 | 5.06 | 6.03 | 7.00 | 8.27 | 6.67 | 5.29 | 4.33 | 3.63 | 3.10 | 2.69 | 2.36 | 2.09 | 1.87 | 1.69 | 0.05 | 0.00 | | |
| 20 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.77 | 0.92 | 1.86 | 2.56 | 3.26 | 4.30 | 5.33 | 6.35 | 7.36 | 8.71 | 7.20 | 5.72 | 4.68 | 3.92 | 3.35 | 2.90 | 2.55 | 2.26 | 2.02 | 1.42 | 0.00 | | | |
| 21 | 0.21 | 0.42 | 0.81 | 0.96 | 1.95 | 2.69 | 3.43 | 4.52 | 5.60 | 6.67 | 7.73 | 9.14 | 7.75 | 6.15 | 5.03 | 4.22 | 3.60 | 3.12 | 2.74 | 2.43 | 2.17 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 22 | 0.22 | 0.44 | 0.85 | 1.01 | 2.04 | 2.82 | 3.59 | 4.73 | 5.86 | 6.99 | 8.10 | 9.58 | 8.31 | 6.59 | 5.40 | 4.52 | 3.86 | 3.35 | 2.94 | 2.61 | 1.42 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 23 | 0.23 | 0.46 | 0.89 | 1.06 | 2.14 | 2.95 | 3.75 | 4.95 | 6.13 | 7.30 | 8.47 | 10.01 | 8.88 | 7.05 | 5.77 | 4.83 | 4.13 | 3.58 | 3.14 | 2.79 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 24 | 0.24 | 0.48 | 0.92 | 1.10 | 2.23 | 3.08 | 3.92 | 5.16 | 6.40 | 7.62 | 8.84 | 10.45 | 9.47 | 7.51 | 6.15 | 5.15 | 4.40 | 3.81 | 3.35 | 2.04 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.96 | 1.15 | 2.32 | 3.21 | 4.08 | 5.38 | 6.66 | 7.94 | 9.20 | 10.88 | 10.07 | 7.99 | 6.54 | 5.48 | 4.68 | 4.05 | 3.56 | 0.12 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 26 | 0.26 | 0.51 | 1.00 | 1.19 | 2.41 | 3.33 | 4.24 | 5.59 | 6.93 | 8.26 | 9.57 | 11.32 | 10.68 | 8.47 | 6.93 | 5.81 | 4.96 | 4.30 | 3.40 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0.29 | 0.55 | 1.08 | 1.28 | 2.60 | 3.59 | 4.57 | 6.02 | 7.46 | 8.89 | 10.31 | 12.19 | 11.93 | 9.47 | 7.75 | 6.49 | 5.55 | 4.81 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.31 | 0.59 | 1.16 | 1.38 | 2.79 | 3.85 | 4.90 | 6.45 | 8.00 | 9.53 | 11.05 | 13.06 | 13.23 | 10.50 | 8.59 | 7.20 | 6.15 | 2.24 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 0.33 | 0.63 | 1.23 | 1.47 | 2.97 | 4.10 | 5.22 | 6.88 | 8.53 | 10.16 | 11.78 | 13.93 | 14.58 | 11.57 | 9.47 | 7.93 | 5.76 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 0.36 | 0.69 | 1.35 | 1.61 | 3.25 | 4.49 | 5.71 | 7.53 | 9.33 | 11.11 | 12.89 | 15.23 | 16.67 | 13.23 | 10.83 | 8.85 | 0.34 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.41 | 0.79 | 1.54 | 1.84 | 3.71 | 5.13 | 6.53 | 8.61 | 10.66 | 12.70 | 14.73 | 17.41 | 20.37 | 16.17 | 11.04 | 0.34 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0.46 | 0.89 | 1.73 | 2.07 | 4.18 | 5.77 | 7.35 | 9.68 | 11.99 | 14.29 | 16.57 | 19.59 | 23.33 | 15.56 | 3.11 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 29. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 35 – 3/8 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 35 – 3/8 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 35 – 3/8 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 35 – 3/8 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 1.096 | 1.256 | 49 | 5.853 | 6.066 | 89 | 10.626 | 10.844 |
| 10 | 1.214 | 1.380 | 50 | 5.972 | 6.186 | 90 | 10.745 | 10.964 |
| 11 | 1.331 | 1.502 | 51 | 6.091 | 6.305 | 91 | 10.864 | 11.083 |
| 12 | 1.449 | 1.625 | 52 | 6.211 | 6.425 | 92 | 10.984 | 11.202 |
| 13 | 1.567 | 1.747 | 53 | 6.330 | 6.544 | 93 | 11.103 | 11.322 |
| 14 | 1.685 | 1.868 | 54 | 6.449 | 6.664 | 94 | 11.223 | 11.441 |
| 15 | 1.804 | 1.990 | 55 | 6.569 | 6.783 | 95 | 11.342 | 11.561 |
| 16 | 1.922 | 2.111 | 56 | 6.688 | 6.903 | 96 | 11.461 | 11.680 |
| 17 | 2.041 | 2.231 | 57 | 6.807 | 7.022 | 97 | 11.581 | 11.799 |
| 18 | 2.159 | 2.352 | 58 | 6.927 | 7.142 | 98 | 11.700 | 11.919 |
| 19 | 2.278 | 2.473 | 59 | 7.046 | 7.261 | 99 | 11.819 | 12.038 |
| 20 | 2.397 | 2.593 | 60 | 7.165 | 7.381 | 100 | 11.939 | 12.158 |
| 21 | 2.516 | 2.713 | 61 | 7.284 | 7.500 | 101 | 12.058 | 12.277 |
| 22 | 2.635 | 2.833 | 62 | 7.404 | 7.619 | 102 | 12.177 | 12.396 |
| 23 | 2.754 | 2.954 | 63 | 7.523 | 7.739 | 103 | 12.297 | 12.516 |
| 24 | 2.873 | 3.074 | 64 | 7.642 | 7.858 | 104 | 12.416 | 12.635 |
| 25 | 2.992 | 3.194 | 65 | 7.762 | 7.978 | 105 | 12.535 | 12.755 |
| 26 | 3.111 | 3.314 | 66 | 7.881 | 8.097 | 106 | 12.655 | 12.874 |
| 27 | 3.230 | 3.434 | 67 | 8.000 | 8.217 | 107 | 12.774 | 12.994 |
| 28 | 3.349 | 3.554 | 68 | 8.120 | 8.336 | 108 | 12.893 | 13.113 |
| 29 | 3.468 | 3.673 | 69 | 8.239 | 8.456 | 109 | 13.013 | 13.232 |
| 30 | 3.588 | 3.793 | 70 | 8.358 | 8.575 | 110 | 13.132 | 13.352 |
| 31 | 3.707 | 3.913 | 71 | 8.478 | 8.694 | 111 | 13.251 | 13.471 |
| 32 | 3.826 | 4.033 | 72 | 8.597 | 8.814 | 112 | 13.371 | 13.591 |
| 33 | 3.945 | 4.152 | 73 | 8.716 | 8.933 | 113 | 13.490 | 13.710 |
| 34 | 4.064 | 4.272 | 74 | 8.836 | 9.053 | 114 | 13.609 | 13.830 |
| 35 | 4.183 | 4.392 | 75 | 8.955 | 9.172 | 115 | 13.729 | 13.948 |
| 36 | 4.303 | 4.511 | 76 | 9.074 | 9.292 | 116 | 13.848 | 14.068 |
| 37 | 4.422 | 4.631 | 77 | 9.194 | 9.411 | 117 | 13.968 | 14.187 |
| 38 | 4.541 | 4.751 | 78 | 9.313 | 9.531 | 118 | 14.087 | 14.307 |
| 39 | 4.660 | 4.871 | 79 | 9.432 | 9.650 | 119 | 14.206 | 14.427 |
| 40 | 4.780 | 4.990 | 80 | 9.552 | 9.770 | 120 | 14.326 | 14.545 |
| 41 | 4.899 | 5.110 | 81 | 9.671 | 9.889 | | | |
| 42 | 5.018 | 5.229 | 82 | 9.790 | 10.008 | | | |
| 43 | 5.137 | 5.349 | 83 | 9.190 | 10.128 | | | |
| 44 | 5.257 | 5.468 | 84 | 10.029 | 10.247 | | | |
| 45 | 5.376 | 5.588 | 85 | 10.148 | 10.367 | | | |
| 46 | 5.495 | 5.708 | 86 | 10.268 | 10.486 | | | |
| 47 | 5.614 | 5.827 | 87 | 10.387 | 10.605 | | | |
| 48 | 5.734 | 5.947 | 88 | 10.506 | 10.725 | | | |

41 – 0.500 INCH PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Available in riveted style.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

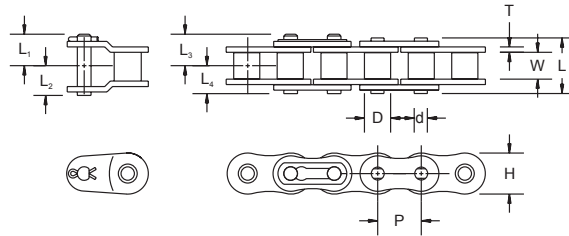


TABLE 30. 41 – 0.500 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | |
| 41-1 | 0.500 | 0.252 | 0.306 | 0.382 | 0.049 | 0.141 | 0.524 | 0.315 | 0.268 | 0.315 | 0.268 | 2,400 | 0.273 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 31. 41 – 0.500 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| | 10 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 180 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 700 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2100 | 2400 | 2700 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | | |
| 11 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.81 | 1.07 | 1.33 | 1.84 | 2.34 | 2.25 | 1.71 | 1.36 | 1.11 | 0.93 | 0.74 | 0.61 | 0.51 | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 | | |
| 12 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.54 | 0.60 | 0.89 | 1.17 | 1.45 | 2.00 | 2.55 | 2.57 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.27 | 1.06 | 0.84 | 0.69 | 0.58 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.11 | | |
| 13 | 0.04 | 0.09 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.96 | 1.27 | 1.57 | 2.17 | 2.76 | 2.89 | 2.20 | 1.75 | 1.43 | 1.20 | 0.95 | 0.78 | 0.65 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.00 | | |
| 14 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.19 | 0.36 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 1.04 | 1.37 | 1.69 | 2.34 | 2.97 | 3.23 | 2.46 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.34 | 1.06 | 0.87 | 0.73 | 0.62 | 0.49 | 0.40 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.00 | | |
| 15 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.39 | 0.68 | 0.75 | 1.11 | 1.46 | 1.81 | 2.50 | 3.19 | 3.53 | 2.73 | 2.17 | 1.77 | 1.49 | 1.18 | 0.96 | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.55 | 0.45 | 0.32 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.00 | | |
| 16 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.21 | 0.41 | 0.73 | 0.80 | 1.18 | 1.56 | 1.93 | 2.67 | 3.40 | 3.76 | 3.01 | 2.39 | 1.95 | 1.64 | 1.30 | 1.06 | 0.89 | 0.76 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.00 | | | |
| 17 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 0.23 | 0.44 | 0.77 | 0.85 | 1.26 | 1.66 | 2.05 | 2.84 | 3.61 | 4.00 | 3.29 | 2.61 | 2.14 | 1.79 | 1.42 | 1.16 | 0.98 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.54 | 0.39 | 0.29 | 0.00 | | | |
| 18 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.82 | 0.90 | 1.33 | 1.76 | 2.18 | 3.00 | 3.82 | 4.23 | 3.59 | 2.85 | 2.33 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.27 | 1.06 | 0.91 | 0.72 | 0.59 | 0.42 | 0.32 | 0.00 | | | |
| 19 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.49 | 0.86 | 0.95 | 1.41 | 1.85 | 2.30 | 3.17 | 4.04 | 4.47 | 3.89 | 3.09 | 2.53 | 2.12 | 1.68 | 1.38 | 1.15 | 0.98 | 0.78 | 0.64 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.00 | | | |
| 20 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.52 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.48 | 1.95 | 2.42 | 3.34 | 4.25 | 4.70 | 4.20 | 3.33 | 2.73 | 2.29 | 1.81 | 1.49 | 1.24 | 1.06 | 0.84 | 0.69 | 0.49 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 21 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.28 | 0.54 | 0.95 | 1.05 | 1.55 | 2.05 | 2.54 | 3.51 | 4.46 | 4.94 | 4.52 | 3.59 | 2.94 | 2.46 | 1.95 | 1.60 | 1.34 | 1.14 | 0.91 | 0.74 | 0.53 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 22 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.57 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.63 | 2.15 | 2.66 | 3.67 | 4.67 | 5.17 | 4.85 | 3.85 | 3.15 | 2.64 | 2.09 | 1.71 | 1.44 | 1.23 | 0.97 | 0.80 | 0.57 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 23 | 0.07 | 0.16 | 0.30 | 0.59 | 1.04 | 1.15 | 1.70 | 2.24 | 2.78 | 3.84 | 4.89 | 5.41 | 5.18 | 4.11 | 3.37 | 2.82 | 2.24 | 1.83 | 1.54 | 1.31 | 1.04 | 0.85 | 0.61 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 24 | 0.07 | 0.16 | 0.32 | 0.62 | 1.09 | 1.20 | 1.78 | 2.34 | 2.90 | 4.01 | 5.10 | 5.64 | 5.52 | 4.38 | 3.59 | 3.01 | 2.39 | 1.95 | 1.64 | 1.40 | 1.11 | 0.91 | 0.65 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 25 | 0.07 | 0.17 | 0.33 | 0.64 | 1.13 | 1.25 | 1.85 | 2.44 | 3.02 | 4.17 | 5.31 | 5.88 | 5.87 | 4.66 | 3.81 | 3.20 | 2.54 | 2.08 | 1.74 | 1.49 | 1.18 | 0.96 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 26 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.34 | 0.67 | 1.18 | 1.30 | 1.92 | 2.54 | 3.14 | 4.34 | 5.52 | 6.11 | 6.23 | 4.94 | 4.05 | 3.39 | 2.69 | 2.20 | 1.85 | 1.58 | 1.25 | 1.02 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 28 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.37 | 0.72 | 1.27 | 1.40 | 2.07 | 2.73 | 3.38 | 4.67 | 5.95 | 6.58 | 6.96 | 5.52 | 4.52 | 3.79 | 3.01 | 2.46 | 2.06 | 1.76 | 1.40 | 1.14 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.08 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.77 | 1.36 | 1.50 | 2.22 | 2.93 | 3.63 | 5.01 | 6.37 | 7.05 | 7.72 | 6.13 | 5.01 | 4.20 | 3.33 | 2.73 | 2.29 | 1.95 | 1.55 | 1.27 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 32 | 0.09 | 0.22 | 0.42 | 0.82 | 1.45 | 1.60 | 2.37 | 3.12 | 3.87 | 5.34 | 6.80 | 7.52 | 8.50 | 6.75 | 5.52 | 4.63 | 3.67 | 3.01 | 2.52 | 2.15 | 1.71 | 1.40 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 35 | 0.10 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.90 | 1.59 | 1.76 | 2.59 | 3.41 | 4.23 | 5.84 | 7.44 | 8.23 | 9.80 | 7.72 | 6.32 | 5.29 | 4.20 | 3.44 | 2.88 | 2.46 | 1.95 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.11 | 0.27 | 0.53 | 1.03 | 1.81 | 2.01 | 2.96 | 3.90 | 4.83 | 6.68 | 8.50 | 9.40 | 11.20 | 9.43 | 7.72 | 6.47 | 5.13 | 4.20 | 3.52 | 3.01 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0.13 | 0.31 | 0.60 | 1.16 | 2.04 | 2.26 | 3.33 | 4.39 | 5.44 | 7.51 | 9.56 | 10.58 | 12.60 | 11.25 | 9.21 | 7.72 | 6.13 | 5.01 | 4.20 | 3.59 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 32. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 41 – ½ IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 41 – ½ in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 41 – ½ in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 41 – ½ in. Pitch | |
|--------------|------------------|-------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 1.462 | 1.674 | 49 | 7.804 | 8.088 | 89 | 14.168 | 14.459 |
| 10 | 1.618 | 1.839 | 50 | 7.963 | 8.247 | 90 | 14.327 | 14.618 |
| 11 | 1.775 | 2.003 | 51 | 8.122 | 8.407 | 91 | 14.486 | 14.777 |
| 12 | 1.932 | 2.166 | 52 | 8.281 | 8.566 | 92 | 14.645 | 14.937 |
| 13 | 2.089 | 2.329 | 53 | 8.440 | 8.725 | 93 | 14.804 | 15.096 |
| 14 | 2.247 | 2.491 | 54 | 8.599 | 8.885 | 94 | 14.963 | 15.255 |
| 15 | 2.405 | 2.652 | 55 | 8.758 | 9.044 | 95 | 15.122 | 15.414 |
| 16 | 2.563 | 2.814 | 56 | 8.917 | 9.203 | 96 | 15.282 | 15.573 |
| 17 | 2.721 | 2.975 | 57 | 9.076 | 9.363 | 97 | 15.441 | 15.733 |
| 18 | 2.879 | 3.135 | 58 | 9.236 | 9.522 | 98 | 15.600 | 15.892 |
| 19 | 3.038 | 3.296 | 59 | 9.395 | 9.681 | 99 | 15.759 | 16.051 |
| 20 | 3.196 | 3.457 | 60 | 9.554 | 9.841 | 100 | 15.918 | 16.210 |
| 21 | 3.355 | 3.617 | 61 | 9.713 | 10.000 | 101 | 16.077 | 16.370 |
| 22 | 3.513 | 3.778 | 62 | 9.872 | 10.159 | 102 | 16.236 | 16.529 |
| 23 | 3.672 | 3.938 | 63 | 10.031 | 10.318 | 103 | 16.395 | 16.688 |
| 24 | 3.831 | 4.098 | 64 | 10.190 | 10.478 | 104 | 16.555 | 16.847 |
| 25 | 3.989 | 4.258 | 65 | 10.349 | 10.637 | 105 | 16.714 | 17.006 |
| 26 | 4.148 | 4.418 | 66 | 10.508 | 10.796 | 106 | 16.873 | 17.166 |
| 27 | 4.307 | 4.578 | 67 | 10.667 | 10.956 | 107 | 17.032 | 17.325 |
| 28 | 4.466 | 4.738 | 68 | 10.826 | 11.115 | 108 | 17.191 | 17.484 |
| 29 | 4.625 | 4.897 | 69 | 10.986 | 11.274 | 109 | 17.350 | 17.643 |
| 30 | 4.783 | 5.057 | 70 | 11.145 | 11.434 | 110 | 17.509 | 17.803 |
| 31 | 4.942 | 5.217 | 71 | 11.304 | 11.593 | 111 | 17.669 | 17.962 |
| 32 | 5.101 | 5.377 | 72 | 11.463 | 11.752 | 112 | 17.828 | 18.122 |
| 33 | 5.260 | 5.536 | 73 | 11.622 | 11.911 | 113 | 17.987 | 18.280 |
| 34 | 5.419 | 5.696 | 74 | 11.781 | 12.071 | 114 | 18.146 | 18.440 |
| 35 | 5.578 | 5.855 | 75 | 11.940 | 12.229 | 115 | 18.305 | 18.597 |
| 36 | 5.737 | 6.015 | 76 | 12.099 | 12.389 | 116 | 18.464 | 18.757 |
| 37 | 5.896 | 6.175 | 77 | 12.258 | 12.548 | 117 | 18.623 | 18.917 |
| 38 | 6.055 | 6.334 | 78 | 12.417 | 12.708 | 118 | 18.783 | 19.077 |
| 39 | 6.214 | 6.494 | 79 | 12.577 | 12.867 | 119 | 18.942 | 19.235 |
| 40 | 6.373 | 6.653 | 80 | 12.736 | 13.026 | 120 | 19.101 | 19.394 |
| 41 | 6.532 | 6.813 | 81 | 12.895 | 13.185 | | | |
| 42 | 6.691 | 6.972 | 82 | 13.054 | 13.345 | | | |
| 43 | 6.850 | 7.131 | 83 | 13.213 | 13.504 | | | |
| 44 | 7.009 | 7.291 | 84 | 13.372 | 13.663 | | | |
| 45 | 7.168 | 7.451 | 85 | 13.531 | 13.822 | | | |
| 46 | 7.327 | 7.609 | 86 | 13.690 | 13.981 | | | |
| 47 | 7.486 | 7.769 | 87 | 13.849 | 14.141 | | | |
| 48 | 7.645 | 7.928 | 88 | 14.009 | 14.299 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

40 – 0.500 INCH PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Available in riveted style.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

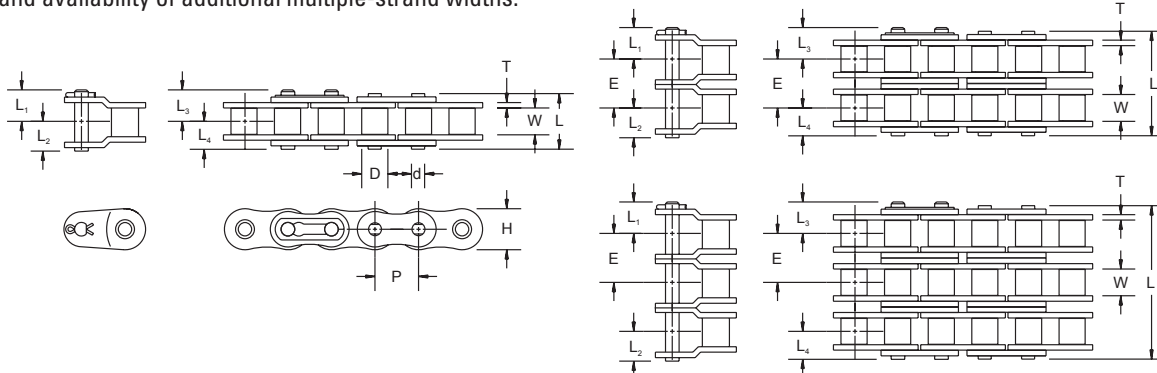


TABLE 33. 40 – 0.500 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 40-1 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | -- | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 3,700 | 0.420 |
| 40-2 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.567 | 1.195 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 7,400 | 0.810 |
| 40-3 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.567 | 1.773 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 11,100 | 1.210 |
| 40-4 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.567 | 2.331 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 14,800 | 1.610 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 34. 40 – 0.500 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 10 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 180 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 700 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2100 | 2400 | 2700 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 8500 |
| 11 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.27 | 0.52 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.48 | 1.95 | 2.42 | 3.34 | 4.25 | 4.70 | 5.60 | 6.49 | 5.57 | 4.66 | 3.70 | 3.03 | 2.54 | 2.17 | 1.72 | 1.41 | 1.01 | 0.77 | 0.61 | 0.50 | 0.45 |
| 12 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.56 | 0.99 | 1.09 | 1.61 | 2.13 | 2.64 | 3.64 | 4.64 | 5.13 | 6.11 | 7.09 | 6.34 | 5.31 | 4.22 | 3.45 | 2.89 | 2.47 | 1.96 | 1.60 | 1.15 | 0.87 | 0.69 | 0.57 | 0.00 |
| 13 | 0.07 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.61 | 1.07 | 1.19 | 1.75 | 2.31 | 2.86 | 3.95 | 5.02 | 5.56 | 6.62 | 7.68 | 7.15 | 5.99 | 4.76 | 3.89 | 3.26 | 2.79 | 2.21 | 1.81 | 1.29 | 0.98 | 0.78 | 0.00 | |
| 14 | 0.07 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.66 | 1.15 | 1.28 | 1.88 | 2.48 | 3.08 | 4.25 | 5.41 | 5.98 | 7.13 | 8.27 | 7.99 | 6.70 | 5.31 | 4.35 | 3.65 | 3.11 | 2.47 | 2.02 | 1.45 | 1.10 | 0.87 | 0.00 | |
| 15 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.36 | 0.70 | 1.24 | 1.37 | 2.02 | 2.66 | 3.30 | 4.55 | 5.80 | 6.41 | 7.64 | 8.86 | 8.86 | 7.43 | 5.89 | 4.82 | 4.04 | 3.45 | 2.74 | 2.24 | 1.60 | 1.22 | 0.97 | 0.00 | |
| 16 | 0.08 | 0.20 | 0.39 | 0.75 | 1.32 | 1.46 | 2.15 | 2.84 | 3.52 | 4.86 | 6.18 | 6.84 | 8.15 | 9.45 | 9.76 | 8.18 | 6.49 | 5.31 | 4.45 | 3.80 | 3.02 | 2.47 | 1.77 | 1.34 | 0.00 | | |
| 17 | 0.09 | 0.21 | 0.41 | 0.80 | 1.40 | 1.55 | 2.2 | 3.02 | 3.74 | 5.16 | 6.57 | 7.27 | 8.66 | 10.04 | 10.69 | 8.96 | 7.11 | 5.82 | 4.88 | 4.17 | 3.31 | 2.71 | 1.94 | 1.47 | 0.00 | | |
| 18 | 0.09 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.84 | 1.48 | 1.64 | 2.42 | 3.19 | 3.96 | 5.46 | 6.95 | 7.69 | 9.17 | 10.63 | 11.65 | 9.76 | 7.75 | 6.34 | 5.31 | 4.54 | 3.60 | 2.95 | 2.11 | 1.60 | 0.00 | | |
| 19 | 0.10 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.89 | 1.57 | 1.73 | 2.56 | 3.37 | 4.18 | 5.77 | 7.34 | 8.12 | 9.68 | 11.22 | 12.64 | 10.59 | 8.40 | 6.88 | 5.76 | 4.92 | 3.91 | 3.20 | 2.29 | 0.09 | 0.00 | | |
| 20 | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.48 | 0.94 | 1.65 | 1.82 | 2.69 | 3.55 | 4.39 | 6.07 | 7.73 | 8.55 | 10.18 | 11.81 | 13.42 | 11.44 | 9.07 | 7.43 | 6.22 | 5.31 | 4.22 | 3.45 | 2.47 | 0.00 | | | |
| 21 | 0.11 | 0.26 | 0.51 | 0.98 | 1.73 | 1.91 | 2.83 | 3.72 | 4.61 | 6.37 | 8.11 | 8.98 | 10.69 | 12.40 | 14.10 | 12.30 | 9.76 | 7.99 | 6.70 | 5.72 | 4.54 | 3.71 | 2.66 | 0.00 | | | |
| 22 | 0.11 | 0.27 | 0.53 | 1.03 | 1.81 | 2.01 | 2.96 | 3.90 | 4.83 | 6.68 | 8.50 | 9.40 | 11.20 | 12.99 | 14.77 | 13.19 | 10.47 | 8.57 | 7.18 | 6.13 | 4.87 | 3.98 | 2.85 | 0.00 | | | |
| 23 | 0.12 | 0.28 | 0.55 | 1.08 | 1.90 | 2.10 | 3.10 | 4.08 | 5.05 | 6.98 | 8.89 | 9.83 | 11.71 | 13.58 | 15.44 | 14.10 | 11.19 | 9.16 | 7.68 | 6.55 | 5.20 | 4.26 | 3.05 | 0.00 | | | |
| 24 | 0.12 | 0.30 | 0.58 | 1.12 | 1.98 | 2.19 | 3.23 | 4.26 | 5.27 | 7.28 | 9.27 | 10.26 | 12.22 | 14.17 | 16.11 | 15.03 | 11.93 | 9.76 | 8.18 | 6.99 | 5.54 | 4.54 | 0.87 | 0.00 | | | |
| 25 | 0.13 | 0.31 | 0.60 | 1.17 | 2.06 | 2.28 | 3.36 | 4.43 | 5.49 | 7.59 | 9.66 | 10.69 | 12.73 | 14.76 | 16.78 | 15.98 | 12.68 | 10.38 | 8.70 | 7.43 | 5.89 | 4.82 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 26 | 0.13 | 0.32 | 0.63 | 1.22 | 2.14 | 2.37 | 3.50 | 4.61 | 5.71 | 7.89 | 10.04 | 11.11 | 13.24 | 15.35 | 17.45 | 16.95 | 13.45 | 11.01 | 9.23 | 7.88 | 6.25 | 5.12 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 28 | 0.14 | 0.35 | 0.67 | 1.31 | 2.31 | 2.55 | 3.77 | 4.97 | 6.15 | 8.50 | 10.82 | 11.97 | 14.26 | 16.53 | 18.79 | 18.94 | 15.03 | 12.30 | 10.31 | 8.80 | 6.99 | 5.72 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 30 | 0.15 | 0.37 | 0.72 | 1.41 | 2.47 | 2.74 | 4.04 | 5.32 | 6.59 | 9.11 | 11.59 | 12.82 | 15.28 | 17.71 | 20.14 | 21.01 | 16.67 | 13.65 | 11.44 | 9.76 | 7.75 | 6.34 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 32 | 0.16 | 0.40 | 0.77 | 1.50 | 2.64 | 2.92 | 4.31 | 5.68 | 7.03 | 9.71 | 12.36 | 13.68 | 16.30 | 18.89 | 21.48 | 23.14 | 18.37 | 15.03 | 12.60 | 10.76 | 8.54 | 1.41 | | | | | |
| 35 | 0.18 | 0.43 | 0.84 | 1.64 | 2.88 | 3.19 | 4.71 | 6.21 | 7.69 | 10.62 | 13.52 | 14.96 | 17.82 | 20.67 | 23.49 | 26.30 | 21.01 | 17.20 | 14.41 | 12.30 | 9.76 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.21 | 0.50 | 0.96 | 1.87 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 5.38 | 7.09 | 8.79 | 12.14 | 15.45 | 17.10 | 20.37 | 23.62 | 26.85 | 30.06 | 25.67 | 21.01 | 17.61 | 15.03 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0.23 | 0.56 | 1.08 | 2.11 | 3.71 | 4.10 | 6.06 | 7.98 | 9.89 | 13.66 | 17.39 | 19.24 | 22.92 | 26.57 | 30.20 | 33.82 | 30.63 | 25.07 | 21.01 | 5.53 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| | Type I | | | | | Type II | | | | | Type III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 35. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 40 – 0.500 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 40 – 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 40 – 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 40 – 1/2 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 1.462 | 1.674 | 49 | 7.804 | 8.088 | 89 | 14.168 | 14.459 |
| 10 | 1.618 | 1.839 | 50 | 7.963 | 8.247 | 90 | 14.327 | 14.618 |
| 11 | 1.775 | 2.003 | 51 | 8.122 | 8.407 | 91 | 14.486 | 14.777 |
| 12 | 1.932 | 2.166 | 52 | 8.281 | 8.566 | 92 | 14.645 | 14.937 |
| 13 | 2.089 | 2.329 | 53 | 8.440 | 8.725 | 93 | 14.804 | 15.096 |
| 14 | 2.247 | 2.491 | 54 | 8.599 | 8.885 | 94 | 14.963 | 15.255 |
| 15 | 2.405 | 2.652 | 55 | 8.758 | 9.044 | 95 | 15.122 | 15.414 |
| 16 | 2.563 | 2.814 | 56 | 8.917 | 9.203 | 96 | 15.282 | 15.573 |
| 17 | 2.721 | 2.975 | 57 | 9.076 | 9.363 | 97 | 15.441 | 15.733 |
| 18 | 2.879 | 3.135 | 58 | 9.236 | 9.522 | 98 | 15.600 | 15.892 |
| 19 | 3.038 | 3.296 | 59 | 9.395 | 9.681 | 99 | 15.759 | 16.051 |
| 20 | 3.196 | 3.457 | 60 | 9.554 | 9.841 | 100 | 15.918 | 16.210 |
| 21 | 3.355 | 3.617 | 61 | 9.713 | 10.000 | 101 | 16.077 | 16.370 |
| 22 | 3.513 | 3.778 | 62 | 9.872 | 10.159 | 102 | 16.236 | 16.529 |
| 23 | 3.672 | 3.938 | 63 | 10.031 | 10.318 | 103 | 16.395 | 16.688 |
| 24 | 3.831 | 4.098 | 64 | 10.190 | 10.478 | 104 | 16.555 | 16.847 |
| 25 | 3.989 | 4.258 | 65 | 10.349 | 10.637 | 105 | 16.714 | 17.006 |
| 26 | 4.148 | 4.418 | 66 | 10.508 | 10.796 | 106 | 16.873 | 17.166 |
| 27 | 4.307 | 4.578 | 67 | 10.667 | 10.956 | 107 | 17.032 | 17.325 |
| 28 | 4.466 | 4.738 | 68 | 10.826 | 11.115 | 108 | 17.191 | 17.484 |
| 29 | 4.625 | 4.897 | 69 | 10.986 | 11.274 | 109 | 17.350 | 17.643 |
| 30 | 4.783 | 5.057 | 70 | 11.145 | 11.434 | 110 | 17.509 | 17.803 |
| 31 | 4.942 | 5.217 | 71 | 11.304 | 11.593 | 111 | 17.669 | 17.962 |
| 32 | 5.101 | 5.377 | 72 | 11.463 | 11.752 | 112 | 17.828 | 18.122 |
| 33 | 5.260 | 5.536 | 73 | 11.622 | 11.911 | 113 | 17.987 | 18.280 |
| 34 | 5.419 | 5.696 | 74 | 11.781 | 12.071 | 114 | 18.146 | 18.440 |
| 35 | 5.578 | 5.855 | 75 | 11.940 | 12.229 | 115 | 18.305 | 18.597 |
| 36 | 5.737 | 6.015 | 76 | 12.099 | 12.389 | 116 | 18.464 | 18.757 |
| 37 | 5.896 | 6.175 | 77 | 12.258 | 12.548 | 117 | 18.623 | 18.917 |
| 38 | 6.055 | 6.334 | 78 | 12.417 | 12.708 | 118 | 18.783 | 19.077 |
| 39 | 6.214 | 6.494 | 79 | 12.577 | 12.867 | 119 | 18.942 | 19.235 |
| 40 | 6.373 | 6.653 | 80 | 12.736 | 13.026 | 120 | 19.101 | 19.394 |
| 41 | 6.532 | 6.813 | 81 | 12.895 | 13.185 | | | |
| 42 | 6.691 | 6.972 | 82 | 13.054 | 13.345 | | | |
| 43 | 6.850 | 7.131 | 83 | 13.213 | 13.504 | | | |
| 44 | 7.009 | 7.291 | 84 | 13.372 | 13.663 | | | |
| 45 | 7.168 | 7.451 | 85 | 13.531 | 13.822 | | | |
| 46 | 7.327 | 7.609 | 86 | 13.690 | 13.981 | | | |
| 47 | 7.486 | 7.769 | 87 | 13.849 | 14.141 | | | |
| 48 | 7.645 | 7.928 | 88 | 14.009 | 14.299 | | | |

50 – 0.625 INCH PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Available in riveted style.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

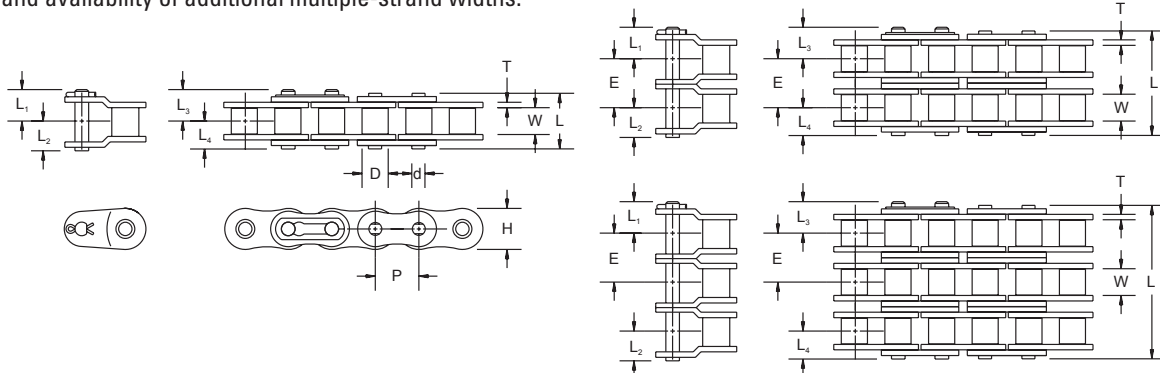


TABLE 36. 50 – 0.625 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 50-1 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | – | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 6,100 | 0.713 |
| 50-2 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.713 | 1.511 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 12,200 | 1.406 |
| 50-3 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.713 | 2.230 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 18,300 | 2.099 |
| 50-4 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.713 | 2.943 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 24,400 | 2.790 |
| 50-5 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.713 | 3.656 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 30,500 | 3.830 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 37. 50 – 0.625 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 10 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 140 | 200 | 300 | 500 | 700 | 900 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2100 | 2500 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | 5000 | 5500 | 6000 | 6500 | 7000 | 7500 |
| 11 | 0.11 | 0.27 | 0.52 | 1.00 | 1.39 | 1.95 | 2.88 | 4.70 | 6.50 | 8.27 | 10.24 | 7.33 | 5.58 | 4.42 | 3.41 | 2.59 | 2.06 | 1.68 | 1.41 | 1.20 | 1.04 | 0.92 | 0.81 | 0.73 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 0.12 | 0.29 | 0.56 | 1.09 | 1.51 | 2.13 | 3.14 | 5.13 | 7.09 | 9.02 | 11.67 | 8.35 | 6.35 | 5.04 | 3.88 | 2.95 | 2.34 | 1.92 | 1.61 | 1.37 | 1.19 | 1.04 | 0.93 | 0.00 | |
| 13 | 0.13 | 0.31 | 0.61 | 1.19 | 1.64 | 2.31 | 3.40 | 5.56 | 7.68 | 9.77 | 12.88 | 9.42 | 7.16 | 5.69 | 4.38 | 3.33 | 2.64 | 2.16 | 1.81 | 1.55 | 1.34 | 1.18 | 0.00 | | |
| 14 | 0.14 | 0.34 | 0.66 | 1.28 | 1.76 | 2.48 | 3.67 | 5.99 | 8.27 | 10.53 | 13.87 | 10.52 | 8.01 | 6.35 | 4.89 | 3.72 | 2.95 | 2.42 | 2.03 | 1.73 | 1.50 | 1.28 | 0.00 | | |
| 15 | 0.15 | 0.36 | 0.70 | 1.37 | 1.89 | 2.66 | 3.93 | 6.41 | 8.86 | 11.28 | 14.86 | 11.67 | 8.88 | 7.05 | 5.42 | 4.13 | 3.27 | 2.68 | 2.25 | 1.92 | 1.66 | 0.00 | 1.60 | | |
| 16 | 0.16 | 0.39 | 0.75 | 1.46 | 2.02 | 2.84 | 4.19 | 6.84 | 9.45 | 12.03 | 15.85 | 12.86 | 9.78 | 7.76 | 5.98 | 4.55 | 3.61 | 2.95 | 2.47 | 2.11 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 17 | 0.17 | 0.41 | 0.80 | 1.55 | 2.14 | 3.02 | 4.45 | 7.27 | 10.04 | 12.78 | 16.85 | 14.08 | 10.71 | 8.50 | 6.55 | 4.98 | 3.95 | 3.23 | 2.71 | 2.31 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 18 | 0.18 | 0.43 | 0.84 | 1.64 | 2.27 | 3.19 | 4.71 | 7.70 | 10.63 | 13.53 | 17.84 | 15.34 | 11.67 | 9.26 | 7.13 | 5.42 | 4.30 | 3.52 | 2.95 | 0.05 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0.19 | 0.46 | 0.89 | 1.73 | 2.39 | 3.37 | 4.98 | 8.12 | 11.22 | 14.28 | 18.83 | 16.64 | 12.66 | 10.05 | 7.73 | 5.88 | 4.67 | 3.82 | 3.20 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 20 | 0.20 | 0.48 | 0.94 | 1.82 | 2.52 | 3.55 | 5.24 | 8.55 | 11.81 | 15.04 | 19.82 | 17.97 | 13.67 | 10.85 | 8.35 | 6.35 | 5.04 | 4.13 | 3.46 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 21 | 0.21 | 0.51 | 0.98 | 1.92 | 2.65 | 3.73 | 5.50 | 8.98 | 12.40 | 15.79 | 20.81 | 19.34 | 14.71 | 11.67 | 8.99 | 6.84 | 5.42 | 4.44 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 0.22 | 0.53 | 1.03 | 2.01 | 2.77 | 3.90 | 5.76 | 9.41 | 12.99 | 16.54 | 21.80 | 20.73 | 15.77 | 12.52 | 9.64 | 7.33 | 5.82 | 4.76 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 0.23 | 0.55 | 1.08 | 2.10 | 2.90 | 4.08 | 6.02 | 9.83 | 13.58 | 17.29 | 22.79 | 22.16 | 16.86 | 13.38 | 10.30 | 7.84 | 6.22 | 5.09 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0.24 | 0.58 | 1.13 | 2.19 | 3.02 | 4.26 | 6.28 | 10.26 | 14.18 | 18.04 | 23.78 | 23.62 | 17.97 | 14.26 | 10.98 | 8.35 | 6.63 | 1.36 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0.25 | 0.60 | 1.17 | 2.28 | 3.15 | 4.44 | 6.55 | 10.69 | 14.77 | 18.79 | 24.77 | 25.11 | 19.11 | 15.16 | 11.67 | 8.88 | 7.05 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 0.26 | 0.63 | 1.22 | 2.37 | 3.28 | 4.61 | 6.81 | 11.12 | 15.36 | 19.55 | 25.76 | 26.64 | 20.26 | 16.08 | 12.38 | 9.42 | 7.47 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0.28 | 0.67 | 1.31 | 2.55 | 3.53 | 4.97 | 7.33 | 11.97 | 16.54 | 21.05 | 27.75 | 29.77 | 22.65 | 17.97 | 13.84 | 10.52 | 4.74 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.30 | 0.72 | 1.41 | 2.74 | 3.78 | 5.32 | 7.86 | 12.83 | 17.72 | 22.55 | 29.73 | 33.01 | 25.11 | 19.93 | 15.34 | 11.67 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 0.32 | 0.77 | 1.50 | 2.92 | 4.03 | 5.68 | 8.38 | 13.68 | 18.90 | 24.06 | 31.71 | 36.37 | 27.67 | 21.96 | 16.90 | 12.86 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 0.35 | 0.84 | 1.64 | 3.19 | 4.41 | 6.21 | 9.16 | 14.97 | 20.67 | 26.31 | 34.68 | 41.60 | 31.65 | 25.11 | 19.34 | 0.94 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.40 | 0.96 | 1.88 | 3.65 | 5.04 | 7.10 | 10.47 | 17.10 | 23.63 | 30.07 | 39.64 | 49.11 | 38.67 | 30.68 | 23.62 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0.45 | 1.08 | 2.11 | 4.10 | 5.67 | 7.98 | 11.78 | 19.24 | 26.58 | 33.83 | 44.59 | 55.24 | 46.14 | 36.61 | 8.64 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 38. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 50 – 5/8 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 50 – 5/8 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 50 – 5/8 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 50 – 5/8 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 1.827 | 2.092 | 49 | 9.755 | 10.111 | 89 | 17.710 | 18.074 |
| 10 | 2.023 | 2.299 | 50 | 9.954 | 10.309 | 90 | 17.909 | 18.272 |
| 11 | 2.219 | 2.504 | 51 | 10.153 | 10.508 | 91 | 18.107 | 18.471 |
| 12 | 2.415 | 2.708 | 52 | 10.351 | 10.707 | 92 | 18.306 | 18.671 |
| 13 | 2.612 | 2.911 | 53 | 10.550 | 10.907 | 93 | 18.505 | 18.869 |
| 14 | 2.809 | 3.113 | 54 | 10.749 | 11.106 | 94 | 18.704 | 19.069 |
| 15 | 3.006 | 3.315 | 55 | 10.948 | 11.305 | 95 | 18.903 | 19.267 |
| 16 | 3.204 | 3.517 | 56 | 11.147 | 11.504 | 96 | 19.102 | 19.466 |
| 17 | 3.401 | 3.719 | 57 | 11.346 | 11.703 | 97 | 19.301 | 19.666 |
| 18 | 3.599 | 3.920 | 58 | 11.544 | 11.902 | 98 | 19.500 | 19.864 |
| 19 | 3.797 | 4.120 | 59 | 11.743 | 12.102 | 99 | 19.699 | 20.064 |
| 20 | 3.995 | 4.321 | 60 | 11.942 | 12.301 | 100 | 19.898 | 20.262 |
| 21 | 4.193 | 4.522 | 61 | 12.141 | 12.500 | 101 | 20.097 | 20.462 |
| 22 | 4.392 | 4.722 | 62 | 12.340 | 12.699 | 102 | 20.295 | 20.661 |
| 23 | 4.590 | 4.922 | 63 | 12.539 | 12.898 | 103 | 20.494 | 20.860 |
| 24 | 4.788 | 5.122 | 64 | 12.738 | 13.097 | 104 | 20.693 | 21.059 |
| 25 | 4.987 | 5.322 | 65 | 12.936 | 13.296 | 105 | 20.892 | 21.258 |
| 26 | 5.185 | 5.522 | 66 | 13.135 | 13.495 | 106 | 21.091 | 21.457 |
| 27 | 5.384 | 5.722 | 67 | 13.334 | 13.694 | 107 | 21.290 | 21.656 |
| 28 | 5.582 | 5.922 | 68 | 13.533 | 13.893 | 108 | 21.489 | 21.854 |
| 29 | 5.781 | 6.122 | 69 | 13.732 | 14.092 | 109 | 21.688 | 22.054 |
| 30 | 5.979 | 6.321 | 70 | 13.931 | 14.292 | 110 | 21.887 | 22.253 |
| 31 | 6.178 | 6.521 | 71 | 14.130 | 14.491 | 111 | 22.086 | 22.452 |
| 32 | 6.376 | 6.721 | 72 | 14.328 | 14.690 | 112 | 22.285 | 22.651 |
| 33 | 6.575 | 6.920 | 73 | 14.527 | 14.889 | 113 | 22.484 | 22.850 |
| 34 | 6.774 | 7.120 | 74 | 14.726 | 15.088 | 114 | 22.682 | 23.049 |
| 35 | 6.972 | 7.319 | 75 | 14.925 | 15.287 | 115 | 22.881 | 23.246 |
| 36 | 7.171 | 7.519 | 76 | 15.124 | 15.486 | 116 | 23.080 | 23.447 |
| 37 | 7.370 | 7.718 | 77 | 15.323 | 15.685 | 117 | 23.279 | 23.647 |
| 38 | 7.568 | 7.918 | 78 | 15.522 | 15.884 | 118 | 23.478 | 23.846 |
| 39 | 7.767 | 8.117 | 79 | 15.721 | 16.083 | 119 | 23.677 | 24.045 |
| 40 | 7.966 | 8.316 | 80 | 15.920 | 16.282 | 120 | 23.876 | 24.243 |
| 41 | 8.165 | 8.516 | 81 | 16.118 | 16.481 | | | |
| 42 | 8.363 | 8.715 | 82 | 16.317 | 16.681 | | | |
| 43 | 8.562 | 8.914 | 83 | 16.516 | 16.879 | | | |
| 44 | 8.761 | 9.114 | 84 | 16.715 | 17.079 | | | |
| 45 | 8.960 | 9.313 | 85 | 16.914 | 17.277 | | | |
| 46 | 9.159 | 9.512 | 86 | 17.113 | 17.476 | | | |
| 47 | 9.357 | 9.711 | 87 | 17.312 | 17.676 | | | |
| 48 | 9.556 | 9.911 | 88 | 17.511 | 17.874 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

60 – 0.750 INCH PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

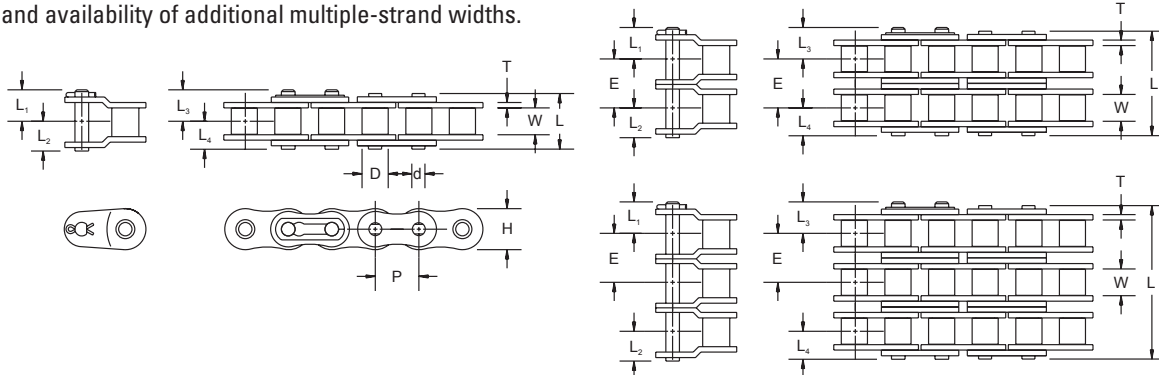


TABLE 39. 60 – 0.750 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | |
| | | | | in. | in. | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | | | |
| 60-1 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | — | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 8,500 | 1.067 | STD | MTO |
| 60-2 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 1.896 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 17,000 | 2.068 | STD | MTO |
| 60-3 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 2.794 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 25,500 | 3.069 | STD | MTO |
| 60-4 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 3.690 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 34,000 | 4.070 | MTO | MTO |
| 60-5 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 4.588 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 42,500 | 5.071 | MTO | MTO |
| 60-6 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.898 | 5.486 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 51,000 | 6.072 | MTO | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 40. 60 – 0.750 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 10 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 120 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | 5000 | 5500 | 6000 |
| 11 | 0.19 | 0.46 | 0.89 | 1.72 | 2.05 | 3.35 | 4.95 | 6.52 | 8.08 | 9.63 | 12.69 | 15.58 | 11.85 | 9.41 | 7.70 | 6.45 | 5.51 | 3.94 | 3.00 | 2.38 | 1.95 | 1.63 | 1.39 | 1.21 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 0.21 | 0.50 | 0.97 | 1.88 | 2.24 | 3.66 | 5.40 | 7.12 | 8.82 | 10.51 | 13.85 | 17.15 | 13.51 | 10.72 | 8.77 | 7.35 | 6.28 | 4.49 | 3.42 | 2.71 | 2.22 | 1.86 | 1.59 | 1.38 | 0.00 |
| 13 | 0.22 | 0.54 | 1.05 | 2.04 | 2.43 | 3.96 | 5.85 | 7.71 | 9.55 | 11.38 | 15.00 | 18.58 | 15.23 | 12.08 | 9.89 | 8.29 | 7.08 | 5.06 | 3.85 | 3.06 | 2.50 | 2.10 | 1.79 | 0.00 | |
| 14 | 0.24 | 0.58 | 1.13 | 2.19 | 2.61 | 4.27 | 6.30 | 8.30 | 10.29 | 12.26 | 16.15 | 20.01 | 17.02 | 13.51 | 11.05 | 9.26 | 7.91 | 5.66 | 4.31 | 3.42 | 2.80 | 2.34 | 0.41 | 0.00 | |
| 15 | 0.26 | 0.62 | 1.21 | 2.35 | 2.80 | 4.57 | 6.75 | 8.90 | 11.02 | 13.13 | 17.31 | 21.44 | 18.87 | 14.98 | 12.26 | 10.27 | 8.77 | 6.28 | 4.77 | 3.79 | 3.10 | 2.60 | 0.00 | | |
| 16 | 0.27 | 0.66 | 1.29 | 2.51 | 2.99 | 4.88 | 7.20 | 9.49 | 11.76 | 14.01 | 18.46 | 22.87 | 20.79 | 16.50 | 13.51 | 11.32 | 9.66 | 6.91 | 5.26 | 4.17 | 3.42 | 1.78 | 0.00 | | |
| 17 | 0.29 | 0.70 | 1.37 | 2.66 | 3.17 | 5.18 | 7.65 | 10.08 | 12.49 | 14.88 | 19.62 | 24.30 | 22.77 | 18.07 | 14.79 | 12.40 | 10.58 | 7.57 | 5.76 | 4.57 | 3.74 | 0.00 | | | |
| 18 | 0.31 | 0.75 | 1.45 | 2.82 | 3.36 | 5.49 | 8.10 | 10.68 | 13.23 | 15.76 | 20.77 | 25.73 | 24.81 | 19.69 | 16.11 | 13.51 | 11.53 | 8.25 | 6.28 | 4.98 | 4.08 | 0.00 | | | |
| 19 | 0.33 | 0.79 | 1.53 | 2.98 | 3.55 | 5.79 | 8.55 | 11.27 | 13.96 | 16.63 | 21.92 | 27.16 | 26.91 | 21.35 | 17.48 | 14.65 | 12.50 | 8.95 | 6.81 | 5.40 | 0.20 | 0.00 | | | |
| 20 | 0.34 | 0.83 | 1.61 | 3.13 | 3.73 | 6.10 | 9.00 | 11.86 | 14.70 | 17.51 | 23.08 | 28.59 | 29.06 | 23.06 | 18.87 | 15.82 | 13.51 | 9.66 | 7.35 | 5.83 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 21 | 0.36 | 0.87 | 1.69 | 3.29 | 3.92 | 6.40 | 9.45 | 12.46 | 15.43 | 18.38 | 24.23 | 30.02 | 31.26 | 24.81 | 20.31 | 17.02 | 14.53 | 10.40 | 7.91 | 6.28 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 22 | 0.38 | 0.91 | 1.77 | 3.45 | 4.11 | 6.71 | 9.90 | 13.05 | 16.17 | 19.26 | 25.39 | 31.45 | 33.52 | 26.60 | 21.77 | 18.25 | 15.58 | 11.15 | 8.48 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 23 | 0.40 | 0.95 | 1.85 | 3.61 | 4.29 | 7.01 | 10.35 | 13.64 | 16.90 | 20.13 | 26.54 | 32.88 | 35.84 | 28.44 | 23.28 | 19.51 | 16.66 | 11.92 | 9.07 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 24 | 0.41 | 0.99 | 1.93 | 3.76 | 4.48 | 7.32 | 10.80 | 14.24 | 17.64 | 21.01 | 27.69 | 34.31 | 38.20 | 30.31 | 24.81 | 20.79 | 17.75 | 12.70 | 9.66 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 25 | 0.43 | 1.04 | 2.01 | 3.92 | 4.67 | 7.62 | 11.25 | 14.83 | 18.37 | 21.89 | 28.85 | 35.74 | 40.61 | 32.23 | 26.38 | 22.11 | 18.87 | 13.51 | 10.27 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 26 | 0.45 | 1.08 | 2.09 | 4.08 | 4.85 | 7.93 | 11.70 | 15.42 | 19.11 | 22.76 | 30.00 | 37.17 | 43.07 | 34.18 | 27.98 | 23.44 | 20.02 | 14.32 | 10.90 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 28 | 0.48 | 1.16 | 2.26 | 4.39 | 5.23 | 8.54 | 12.60 | 16.61 | 20.58 | 24.51 | 32.31 | 40.03 | 47.68 | 38.20 | 31.26 | 26.20 | 22.37 | 16.01 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.52 | 1.24 | 2.42 | 4.70 | 5.60 | 9.15 | 13.50 | 17.79 | 22.05 | 26.26 | 34.62 | 42.89 | 51.09 | 42.36 | 34.67 | 29.06 | 24.81 | 17.75 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 0.55 | 1.33 | 2.58 | 5.02 | 5.98 | 9.76 | 14.40 | 18.98 | 23.52 | 28.01 | 36.92 | 45.75 | 54.50 | 46.67 | 38.20 | 32.01 | 27.33 | 19.56 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 0.60 | 1.45 | 2.82 | 5.49 | 6.54 | 10.67 | 15.75 | 20.76 | 25.72 | 30.64 | 40.39 | 50.03 | 59.60 | 53.38 | 43.69 | 36.62 | 31.26 | 1.35 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.69 | 1.66 | 3.22 | 6.27 | 7.47 | 12.20 | 18.00 | 23.73 | 29.39 | 35.02 | 46.16 | 57.18 | 68.12 | 65.22 | 53.38 | 44.74 | 38.20 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 0.77 | 1.86 | 3.63 | 7.05 | 8.40 | 13.72 | 20.25 | 26.69 | 33.07 | 39.39 | 51.92 | 64.33 | 76.63 | 77.83 | 63.70 | 53.38 | 12.45 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 41. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 60 – 3/4 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 60 – 3/4 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 60 – 3/4 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 60 – 3/4 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 2.193 | 2.511 | 49 | 11.706 | 12.132 | 89 | 21.252 | 21.688 |
| 10 | 2.427 | 2.758 | 50 | 11.944 | 12.371 | 90 | 21.490 | 21.927 |
| 11 | 2.662 | 3.004 | 51 | 12.183 | 12.610 | 91 | 21.729 | 22.165 |
| 12 | 2.898 | 3.249 | 52 | 12.422 | 12.849 | 92 | 21.968 | 22.404 |
| 13 | 3.134 | 3.493 | 53 | 12.660 | 13.088 | 93 | 22.206 | 22.643 |
| 14 | 3.371 | 3.736 | 54 | 12.899 | 13.327 | 94 | 22.445 | 22.882 |
| 15 | 3.607 | 3.979 | 55 | 13.137 | 13.566 | 95 | 22.684 | 23.121 |
| 16 | 3.844 | 4.221 | 56 | 13.376 | 13.805 | 96 | 22.922 | 23.359 |
| 17 | 4.082 | 4.462 | 57 | 13.615 | 14.044 | 97 | 23.161 | 23.598 |
| 18 | 4.319 | 4.704 | 58 | 13.853 | 14.283 | 98 | 23.400 | 23.837 |
| 19 | 4.557 | 4.945 | 59 | 14.092 | 14.522 | 99 | 23.638 | 24.076 |
| 20 | 4.794 | 5.185 | 60 | 14.330 | 14.761 | 100 | 23.877 | 24.315 |
| 21 | 5.032 | 5.426 | 61 | 14.569 | 15.000 | 101 | 24.116 | 24.554 |
| 22 | 5.270 | 5.666 | 62 | 14.808 | 15.238 | 102 | 24.355 | 24.793 |
| 23 | 5.508 | 5.907 | 63 | 15.046 | 15.477 | 103 | 24.593 | 25.032 |
| 24 | 5.746 | 6.147 | 64 | 15.285 | 15.716 | 104 | 24.832 | 25.271 |
| 25 | 5.984 | 6.387 | 65 | 15.524 | 15.955 | 105 | 25.071 | 25.510 |
| 26 | 6.222 | 6.627 | 66 | 15.762 | 16.194 | 106 | 25.309 | 25.749 |
| 27 | 6.460 | 6.867 | 67 | 16.001 | 16.433 | 107 | 25.548 | 25.987 |
| 28 | 6.699 | 7.107 | 68 | 16.240 | 16.672 | 108 | 25.787 | 26.226 |
| 29 | 6.937 | 7.346 | 69 | 16.478 | 16.911 | 109 | 26.025 | 26.465 |
| 30 | 7.175 | 7.586 | 70 | 16.717 | 17.150 | 110 | 26.264 | 26.704 |
| 31 | 7.413 | 7.825 | 71 | 16.956 | 17.388 | 111 | 26.503 | 26.943 |
| 32 | 7.652 | 8.065 | 72 | 17.194 | 17.628 | 112 | 26.742 | 27.182 |
| 33 | 7.890 | 8.304 | 73 | 17.433 | 17.866 | 113 | 26.980 | 27.421 |
| 34 | 8.128 | 8.544 | 74 | 17.672 | 18.105 | 114 | 27.219 | 27.660 |
| 35 | 8.367 | 8.783 | 75 | 17.910 | 18.344 | 115 | 27.458 | 27.896 |
| 36 | 8.605 | 9.022 | 76 | 18.149 | 18.583 | 116 | 27.696 | 28.136 |
| 37 | 8.844 | 9.262 | 77 | 18.387 | 18.822 | 117 | 27.935 | 28.376 |
| 38 | 9.082 | 9.501 | 78 | 18.626 | 19.061 | 118 | 28.174 | 28.615 |
| 39 | 9.321 | 9.740 | 79 | 18.865 | 19.299 | 119 | 28.413 | 28.853 |
| 40 | 9.559 | 9.980 | 80 | 19.104 | 19.539 | 120 | 28.651 | 29.091 |
| 41 | 9.798 | 10.219 | 81 | 19.342 | 19.777 | | | |
| 42 | 10.036 | 10.458 | 82 | 19.581 | 20.016 | | | |
| 43 | 10.275 | 10.697 | 83 | 19.820 | 20.255 | | | |
| 44 | 10.513 | 10.936 | 84 | 20.058 | 20.494 | | | |
| 45 | 10.752 | 11.176 | 85 | 20.297 | 20.733 | | | |
| 46 | 10.990 | 11.415 | 86 | 20.536 | 20.971 | | | |
| 47 | 11.229 | 11.654 | 87 | 20.774 | 21.210 | | | |
| 48 | 11.467 | 11.893 | 88 | 21.013 | 21.449 | | | |

TABLE 44. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 80 – 1.000 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 80 – 1 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 80 – 1 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 80 – 1 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 2.924 | 3.347 | 49 | 15.608 | 16.176 | 89 | 28.335 | 28.918 |
| 10 | 3.236 | 3.678 | 50 | 15.928 | 16.495 | 90 | 28.654 | 29.236 |
| 11 | 3.549 | 4.006 | 51 | 16.244 | 16.813 | 91 | 28.972 | 29.554 |
| 12 | 3.864 | 4.332 | 52 | 16.562 | 17.132 | 92 | 29.290 | 29.873 |
| 13 | 4.179 | 4.657 | 53 | 16.880 | 17.451 | 93 | 29.608 | 30.191 |
| 14 | 4.494 | 4.982 | 54 | 17.198 | 17.769 | 94 | 29.927 | 30.510 |
| 15 | 4.810 | 5.305 | 55 | 17.517 | 18.088 | 95 | 30.245 | 30.828 |
| 16 | 5.126 | 5.627 | 56 | 17.835 | 18.406 | 96 | 30.563 | 31.146 |
| 17 | 5.442 | 5.950 | 57 | 18.153 | 18.725 | 97 | 30.881 | 31.465 |
| 18 | 5.759 | 6.271 | 58 | 18.471 | 19.044 | 98 | 31.200 | 31.783 |
| 19 | 6.076 | 6.593 | 59 | 18.739 | 19.363 | 99 | 31.518 | 32.102 |
| 20 | 6.392 | 6.914 | 60 | 19.107 | 19.681 | 100 | 31.836 | 32.420 |
| 21 | 6.710 | 7.235 | 61 | 19.426 | 20.000 | 101 | 32.154 | 32.739 |
| 22 | 7.027 | 7.555 | 62 | 19.744 | 20.318 | 102 | 32.473 | 33.058 |
| 23 | 7.344 | 7.875 | 63 | 20.062 | 20.637 | 103 | 32.791 | 33.376 |
| 24 | 7.661 | 8.196 | 64 | 20.380 | 20.955 | 104 | 33.109 | 33.695 |
| 25 | 7.979 | 8.516 | 65 | 20.698 | 21.274 | 105 | 33.428 | 34.013 |
| 26 | 8.296 | 8.836 | 66 | 21.016 | 21.593 | 106 | 33.746 | 34.332 |
| 27 | 8.614 | 9.156 | 67 | 21.335 | 21.911 | 107 | 34.064 | 34.650 |
| 28 | 8.931 | 9.475 | 68 | 21.653 | 22.230 | 108 | 34.382 | 34.968 |
| 29 | 9.249 | 9.795 | 69 | 21.971 | 22.548 | 109 | 34.701 | 35.287 |
| 30 | 9.567 | 10.114 | 70 | 22.289 | 22.867 | 110 | 35.019 | 35.605 |
| 31 | 9.885 | 10.434 | 71 | 22.607 | 23.185 | 111 | 35.337 | 35.924 |
| 32 | 10.202 | 10.753 | 72 | 22.926 | 23.504 | 112 | 35.655 | 36.243 |
| 33 | 10.520 | 11.072 | 73 | 23.244 | 23.822 | 113 | 35.974 | 36.561 |
| 34 | 10.838 | 11.392 | 74 | 23.562 | 24.141 | 114 | 36.292 | 36.879 |
| 35 | 11.156 | 11.711 | 75 | 23.880 | 24.459 | 115 | 36.610 | 37.194 |
| 36 | 11.474 | 12.030 | 76 | 24.198 | 24.778 | 116 | 36.929 | 37.515 |
| 37 | 11.792 | 12.349 | 77 | 24.517 | 25.096 | 117 | 37.247 | 37.835 |
| 38 | 12.110 | 12.668 | 78 | 24.835 | 25.415 | 118 | 37.565 | 38.135 |
| 39 | 12.428 | 12.987 | 79 | 25.153 | 25.733 | 119 | 37.883 | 38.471 |
| 40 | 12.745 | 13.306 | 80 | 25.471 | 26.052 | 120 | 38.202 | 38.789 |
| 41 | 13.063 | 13.625 | 81 | 25.790 | 26.370 | | | |
| 42 | 13.381 | 13.944 | 82 | 26.108 | 26.689 | | | |
| 43 | 13.700 | 14.263 | 83 | 26.426 | 27.007 | | | |
| 44 | 14.018 | 14.582 | 84 | 26.744 | 27.326 | | | |
| 45 | 14.336 | 14.901 | 85 | 27.063 | 27.644 | | | |
| 46 | 14.654 | 15.219 | 86 | 27.381 | 27.962 | | | |
| 47 | 14.972 | 15.538 | 87 | 27.699 | 28.281 | | | |
| 48 | 15.290 | 15.857 | 88 | 28.017 | 28.599 | | | |

TABLE 47. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 100 – 1.250 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 100 – 1 ¼ in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 100 – 1 ¼ in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 100 – 1 ¼ in. Pitch | |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 3.655 | 4.184 | 49 | 19.510 | 20.219 | 89 | 35.419 | 36.148 |
| 10 | 4.045 | 4.597 | 50 | 19.908 | 20.618 | 90 | 35.817 | 36.545 |
| 11 | 4.437 | 5.007 | 51 | 20.305 | 21.017 | 91 | 36.215 | 36.943 |
| 12 | 4.830 | 5.415 | 52 | 20.703 | 21.415 | 92 | 36.613 | 37.341 |
| 13 | 5.223 | 5.821 | 53 | 21.100 | 21.813 | 93 | 37.011 | 37.739 |
| 14 | 5.617 | 6.227 | 54 | 21.498 | 22.212 | 94 | 37.408 | 38.138 |
| 15 | 6.012 | 6.631 | 55 | 21.896 | 22.610 | 95 | 37.806 | 38.535 |
| 16 | 6.407 | 7.034 | 56 | 22.293 | 23.008 | 96 | 38.204 | 38.933 |
| 17 | 6.803 | 7.437 | 57 | 22.691 | 23.407 | 97 | 38.602 | 39.331 |
| 18 | 7.198 | 7.839 | 58 | 23.089 | 23.805 | 98 | 39.000 | 39.729 |
| 19 | 7.594 | 8.241 | 59 | 23.486 | 24.203 | 99 | 39.397 | 40.128 |
| 20 | 7.991 | 8.642 | 60 | 23.884 | 24.601 | 100 | 39.795 | 40.525 |
| 21 | 8.387 | 9.043 | 61 | 24.282 | 25.000 | 101 | 40.193 | 40.924 |
| 22 | 8.783 | 9.444 | 62 | 24.680 | 25.397 | 102 | 40.591 | 41.322 |
| 23 | 9.180 | 9.844 | 63 | 25.077 | 25.796 | 103 | 40.989 | 41.720 |
| 24 | 9.577 | 10.245 | 64 | 25.475 | 26.194 | 104 | 41.387 | 42.118 |
| 25 | 9.973 | 10.645 | 65 | 25.873 | 26.593 | 105 | 41.784 | 42.517 |
| 26 | 10.370 | 11.045 | 66 | 26.271 | 26.991 | 106 | 42.182 | 42.915 |
| 27 | 10.767 | 11.444 | 67 | 26.668 | 27.389 | 107 | 42.580 | 43.312 |
| 28 | 11.164 | 11.844 | 68 | 27.066 | 27.787 | 108 | 42.978 | 43.710 |
| 29 | 11.561 | 12.244 | 69 | 27.464 | 28.185 | 109 | 43.376 | 44.108 |
| 30 | 11.958 | 12.643 | 70 | 27.862 | 28.584 | 110 | 43.774 | 44.506 |
| 31 | 12.356 | 13.043 | 71 | 28.259 | 28.981 | 111 | 44.171 | 44.905 |
| 32 | 12.753 | 13.442 | 72 | 28.657 | 29.380 | 112 | 44.569 | 45.304 |
| 33 | 13.150 | 13.841 | 73 | 29.055 | 29.778 | 113 | 44.967 | 45.701 |
| 34 | 13.547 | 14.240 | 74 | 29.453 | 30.176 | 114 | 45.365 | 46.099 |
| 35 | 13.945 | 14.639 | 75 | 29.850 | 30.574 | 115 | 45.763 | 46.493 |
| 36 | 14.342 | 15.038 | 76 | 30.248 | 30.973 | 116 | 46.161 | 46.893 |
| 37 | 14.740 | 15.437 | 77 | 30.646 | 31.370 | 117 | 46.558 | 47.293 |
| 38 | 15.137 | 15.840 | 78 | 31.044 | 31.769 | 118 | 46.956 | 47.691 |
| 39 | 15.534 | 16.234 | 79 | 31.441 | 32.166 | 119 | 47.354 | 48.089 |
| 40 | 15.932 | 16.633 | 80 | 31.839 | 32.565 | 120 | 47.752 | 48.486 |
| 41 | 16.329 | 17.032 | 81 | 32.237 | 32.963 | | | |
| 42 | 16.727 | 17.430 | 82 | 32.635 | 33.361 | | | |
| 43 | 17.124 | 17.829 | 83 | 33.033 | 33.759 | | | |
| 44 | 17.522 | 18.227 | 84 | 33.430 | 34.158 | | | |
| 45 | 17.919 | 18.626 | 85 | 33.828 | 34.555 | | | |
| 46 | 18.317 | 19.024 | 86 | 34.226 | 34.953 | | | |
| 47 | 18.715 | 19.423 | 87 | 34.624 | 35.351 | | | |
| 48 | 19.112 | 19.821 | 88 | 35.022 | 35.749 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

120 – 1.500 IN. PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

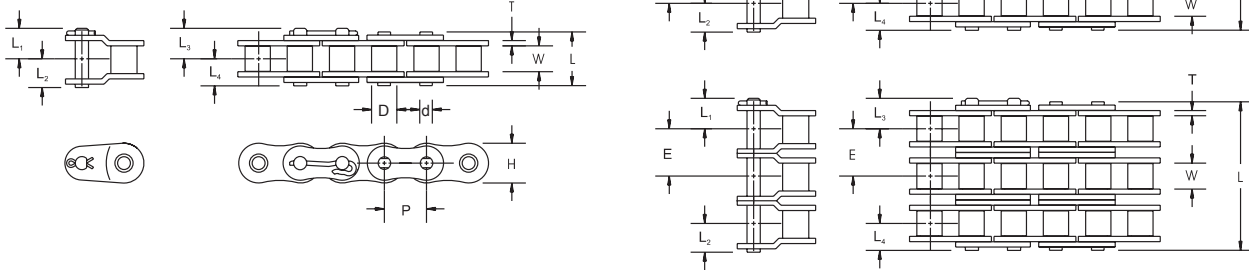


TABLE 48. 120 – 1.500 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | | |
| | | | | in. | in. | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | | | | |
| 120-1 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | — | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 34,000 | 45,100 | 4.14 | STD | STD |
| 120-2 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 3.767 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 68,000 | 90,200 | 8.27 | STD | STD |
| 120-3 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 5.556 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 102,000 | 135,300 | 12.10 | MTO | STD |
| 120-4 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 7.345 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 136,000 | 180,400 | 16.17 | MTO | STD |
| 120-5 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 9.134 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 170,000 | 225,500 | 20.24 | MTO | STD |
| 120-6 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 10.923 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 204,000 | 270,600 | 24.20 | MTO | STD |
| 120-8 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 14.501 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 272,000 | 360,800 | 32.27 | MTO | STD |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 49. 120 – 1.500 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| | 5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 | 2700 | 3000 | |
| 11 | 0.73 | 1.43 | 3.44 | 6.69 | 7.97 | 9.88 | 13.02 | 19.22 | 25.33 | 37.38 | 49.27 | 61.04 | 58.37 | 46.32 | 37.91 | 31.77 | 27.13 | 23.51 | 20.64 | 16.38 | 13.40 | 11.23 | 9.59 | 8.31 | 7.30 | 6.11 | 0.00 | |
| 12 | 0.80 | 1.56 | 3.75 | 7.30 | 8.70 | 10.78 | 14.20 | 20.96 | 27.63 | 40.78 | 53.75 | 66.59 | 66.51 | 52.78 | 43.20 | 36.20 | 30.91 | 26.79 | 23.51 | 18.66 | 15.27 | 12.80 | 10.93 | 9.47 | 8.31 | 6.97 | 0.00 | |
| 13 | 0.87 | 1.69 | 4.07 | 7.91 | 9.42 | 11.67 | 15.39 | 22.71 | 29.93 | 44.18 | 58.23 | 72.14 | 74.99 | 59.51 | 48.71 | 40.82 | 34.85 | 30.21 | 26.51 | 21.04 | 17.22 | 14.43 | 12.32 | 10.68 | 9.37 | 0.00 | | |
| 14 | 0.93 | 1.82 | 4.38 | 8.52 | 10.15 | 12.57 | 16.57 | 24.46 | 32.24 | 47.58 | 62.71 | 77.69 | 83.81 | 66.51 | 54.44 | 45.62 | 38.95 | 33.76 | 29.63 | 23.51 | 19.25 | 16.13 | 13.77 | 11.94 | 10.48 | 0.00 | | |
| 15 | 1.00 | 1.95 | 4.69 | 9.13 | 10.87 | 13.47 | 17.76 | 26.20 | 34.54 | 50.98 | 67.19 | 83.24 | 92.95 | 73.76 | 60.37 | 50.59 | 43.20 | 37.44 | 32.86 | 26.08 | 21.34 | 17.89 | 15.27 | 13.24 | 0.00 | | | |
| 16 | 1.07 | 2.08 | 5.00 | 9.74 | 11.60 | 14.37 | 18.94 | 27.95 | 36.84 | 54.37 | 71.67 | 88.79 | 102.39 | 81.26 | 66.51 | 55.74 | 47.59 | 41.25 | 36.20 | 28.73 | 23.51 | 19.71 | 16.83 | 14.58 | 0.00 | | | |
| 17 | 1.13 | 2.21 | 5.32 | 10.34 | 12.32 | 15.27 | 20.12 | 29.70 | 39.14 | 57.77 | 76.15 | 94.34 | 112.14 | 88.99 | 72.84 | 61.04 | 52.12 | 45.18 | 39.65 | 31.46 | 25.75 | 21.58 | 18.43 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 18 | 1.20 | 2.34 | 5.63 | 10.95 | 13.05 | 16.16 | 21.31 | 31.45 | 41.45 | 61.17 | 80.63 | 99.89 | 119.00 | 96.96 | 79.36 | 66.51 | 56.78 | 49.22 | 43.20 | 34.28 | 28.06 | 23.51 | 20.08 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 19 | 1.27 | 2.47 | 5.94 | 11.56 | 13.77 | 17.06 | 22.49 | 33.19 | 43.75 | 64.57 | 85.11 | 105.44 | 125.61 | 105.15 | 86.06 | 72.13 | 61.58 | 53.38 | 46.85 | 37.18 | 30.43 | 25.50 | 0.80 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 20 | 1.33 | 2.60 | 6.26 | 12.17 | 14.50 | 17.96 | 23.67 | 34.94 | 46.05 | 67.97 | 89.59 | 110.99 | 132.22 | 113.56 | 92.95 | 77.89 | 66.51 | 57.65 | 50.59 | 40.15 | 32.86 | 27.54 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1.40 | 2.73 | 6.57 | 12.78 | 15.22 | 18.86 | 24.86 | 36.69 | 48.36 | 71.37 | 94.07 | 116.54 | 138.83 | 122.18 | 100.00 | 83.81 | 71.56 | 62.02 | 54.44 | 43.20 | 35.36 | 27.46 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 22 | 1.47 | 2.86 | 6.88 | 13.39 | 15.95 | 19.76 | 26.04 | 38.43 | 50.66 | 74.76 | 98.55 | 122.09 | 145.44 | 131.01 | 107.23 | 89.87 | 76.73 | 66.51 | 58.37 | 46.32 | 37.91 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1.53 | 2.99 | 7.19 | 14.00 | 16.67 | 20.65 | 27.22 | 40.18 | 52.96 | 78.16 | 103.02 | 127.64 | 152.05 | 140.04 | 114.62 | 96.06 | 82.02 | 71.09 | 62.39 | 49.51 | 40.53 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1.60 | 3.11 | 7.51 | 14.60 | 17.40 | 21.55 | 28.41 | 41.93 | 55.26 | 81.56 | 107.50 | 133.19 | 158.66 | 149.28 | 122.18 | 102.39 | 87.43 | 75.78 | 66.51 | 52.78 | 43.20 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1.67 | 3.24 | 7.82 | 15.21 | 18.12 | 22.45 | 29.59 | 43.67 | 57.57 | 84.96 | 111.98 | 138.74 | 165.27 | 158.70 | 129.90 | 108.86 | 92.95 | 80.56 | 70.71 | 56.11 | 18.37 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1.73 | 3.37 | 8.13 | 15.82 | 18.85 | 23.35 | 30.78 | 45.42 | 59.87 | 88.36 | 116.46 | 144.29 | 171.88 | 168.32 | 137.77 | 115.46 | 98.58 | 85.45 | 74.99 | 59.51 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1.87 | 3.63 | 8.76 | 17.04 | 20.30 | 25.15 | 33.14 | 48.92 | 64.47 | 95.15 | 125.42 | 155.38 | 185.11 | 188.11 | 153.97 | 129.03 | 110.17 | 95.49 | 83.81 | 66.51 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 2.00 | 3.89 | 9.38 | 18.25 | 21.75 | 26.94 | 35.51 | 52.41 | 69.08 | 101.95 | 134.38 | 166.48 | 198.33 | 208.62 | 170.75 | 143.10 | 122.18 | 105.90 | 92.95 | 13.70 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 2.14 | 4.15 | 10.01 | 19.47 | 23.20 | 28.74 | 37.88 | 55.90 | 73.68 | 108.75 | 143.34 | 177.58 | 211.55 | 229.83 | 188.11 | 157.65 | 134.60 | 116.67 | 102.39 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 2.34 | 4.54 | 10.95 | 21.30 | 25.37 | 31.43 | 41.43 | 61.14 | 80.59 | 118.94 | 156.78 | 194.23 | 231.38 | 262.89 | 215.17 | 180.33 | 153.97 | 133.46 | 63.34 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 2.67 | 5.19 | 12.51 | 24.34 | 28.99 | 35.92 | 47.35 | 69.88 | 92.11 | 135.94 | 179.17 | 221.98 | 264.44 | 306.61 | 262.89 | 220.32 | 176.66 | 42.93 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 3.00 | 5.84 | 14.08 | 27.38 | 32.62 | 40.41 | 53.27 | 78.61 | 103.62 | 152.93 | 201.57 | 249.72 | 297.49 | 344.94 | 313.69 | 213.33 | 49.79 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 50. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 120 – 1.500 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 120 – 1 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 120 – 1 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 120 – 1 1/2 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 4.386 | 5.021 | 49 | 23.412 | 24.264 | 89 | 42.503 | 43.377 |
| 10 | 4.854 | 5.516 | 50 | 23.889 | 24.742 | 90 | 42.981 | 43.854 |
| 11 | 5.324 | 6.008 | 51 | 24.366 | 25.220 | 91 | 43.458 | 44.331 |
| 12 | 5.796 | 6.498 | 52 | 24.843 | 25.698 | 92 | 43.935 | 44.810 |
| 13 | 6.268 | 6.986 | 53 | 25.320 | 26.176 | 93 | 44.413 | 45.287 |
| 14 | 6.741 | 7.472 | 54 | 25.798 | 26.654 | 94 | 44.890 | 45.765 |
| 15 | 7.215 | 7.957 | 55 | 26.275 | 27.132 | 95 | 45.367 | 46.242 |
| 16 | 7.689 | 8.441 | 56 | 26.752 | 27.610 | 96 | 45.845 | 46.719 |
| 17 | 8.163 | 8.924 | 57 | 27.229 | 28.088 | 97 | 46.322 | 47.198 |
| 18 | 8.638 | 9.407 | 58 | 27.707 | 28.566 | 98 | 46.800 | 47.675 |
| 19 | 9.113 | 9.889 | 59 | 28.184 | 29.044 | 99 | 47.277 | 48.153 |
| 20 | 9.589 | 10.370 | 60 | 28.661 | 29.522 | 100 | 47.754 | 48.630 |
| 21 | 10.064 | 10.851 | 61 | 29.138 | 30.000 | 101 | 48.232 | 49.109 |
| 22 | 10.540 | 11.332 | 62 | 29.616 | 30.477 | 102 | 48.709 | 49.586 |
| 23 | 11.016 | 11.813 | 63 | 30.093 | 30.955 | 103 | 49.187 | 50.064 |
| 24 | 11.492 | 12.294 | 64 | 30.570 | 31.433 | 104 | 49.664 | 50.542 |
| 25 | 11.968 | 12.774 | 65 | 31.047 | 31.911 | 105 | 50.141 | 51.020 |
| 26 | 12.444 | 13.254 | 66 | 31.525 | 32.389 | 106 | 50.619 | 51.498 |
| 27 | 12.921 | 13.733 | 67 | 32.002 | 32.867 | 107 | 51.096 | 51.975 |
| 28 | 13.397 | 14.213 | 68 | 32.479 | 33.345 | 108 | 51.574 | 52.452 |
| 29 | 13.874 | 14.692 | 69 | 32.957 | 33.822 | 109 | 52.051 | 52.930 |
| 30 | 14.350 | 15.172 | 70 | 33.434 | 34.301 | 110 | 52.528 | 53.408 |
| 31 | 14.827 | 15.651 | 71 | 33.911 | 34.778 | 111 | 53.006 | 53.886 |
| 32 | 15.303 | 16.130 | 72 | 34.388 | 35.256 | 112 | 53.483 | 54.364 |
| 33 | 15.780 | 16.609 | 73 | 34.866 | 35.733 | 113 | 53.960 | 54.841 |
| 34 | 16.257 | 17.088 | 74 | 35.343 | 36.212 | 114 | 54.438 | 55.319 |
| 35 | 16.734 | 17.566 | 75 | 35.820 | 36.689 | 115 | 54.915 | 55.792 |
| 36 | 17.211 | 18.045 | 76 | 36.298 | 37.167 | 116 | 55.393 | 56.272 |
| 37 | 17.687 | 18.524 | 77 | 36.775 | 37.644 | 117 | 55.870 | 56.752 |
| 38 | 18.164 | 19.000 | 78 | 37.252 | 38.123 | 118 | 56.348 | 57.230 |
| 39 | 18.641 | 19.481 | 79 | 37.730 | 38.600 | 119 | 56.825 | 57.707 |
| 40 | 19.118 | 19.959 | 80 | 38.207 | 39.078 | 120 | 57.302 | 58.183 |
| 41 | 19.595 | 20.438 | 81 | 38.684 | 39.555 | | | |
| 42 | 20.072 | 20.916 | 82 | 39.162 | 40.034 | | | |
| 43 | 20.549 | 21.394 | 83 | 39.639 | 40.511 | | | |
| 44 | 21.026 | 21.873 | 84 | 40.116 | 40.989 | | | |
| 45 | 21.503 | 22.351 | 85 | 40.594 | 41.466 | | | |
| 46 | 21.980 | 22.829 | 86 | 41.071 | 41.943 | | | |
| 47 | 22.458 | 23.308 | 87 | 41.548 | 42.422 | | | |
| 48 | 22.935 | 23.786 | 88 | 42.026 | 42.899 | | | |

TABLE 53. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 140 – 1.750 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 140 – 1 3/4 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 140 – 1 3/4 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 140 – 1 3/4 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 5.117 | 5.858 | 49 | 27.314 | 28.308 | 89 | 49.587 | 50.607 |
| 10 | 5.663 | 6.436 | 50 | 27.871 | 28.865 | 90 | 50.144 | 51.163 |
| 11 | 6.212 | 7.010 | 51 | 28.427 | 29.423 | 91 | 50.701 | 51.720 |
| 12 | 6.762 | 7.581 | 52 | 28.984 | 29.980 | 92 | 51.258 | 52.278 |
| 13 | 7.313 | 8.150 | 53 | 29.541 | 30.538 | 93 | 51.814 | 52.834 |
| 14 | 7.864 | 8.718 | 54 | 30.097 | 31.096 | 94 | 52.371 | 53.393 |
| 15 | 8.417 | 9.283 | 55 | 30.654 | 31.654 | 95 | 52.928 | 53.949 |
| 16 | 8.970 | 9.848 | 56 | 31.211 | 32.211 | 96 | 53.485 | 54.506 |
| 17 | 9.524 | 10.411 | 57 | 31.768 | 32.769 | 97 | 54.042 | 55.064 |
| 18 | 10.078 | 10.975 | 58 | 32.324 | 33.327 | 98 | 54.499 | 55.620 |
| 19 | 10.632 | 11.537 | 59 | 32.881 | 33.885 | 99 | 55.156 | 56.179 |
| 20 | 11.187 | 12.099 | 60 | 33.438 | 34.442 | 100 | 55.713 | 56.735 |
| 21 | 11.742 | 12.660 | 61 | 33.995 | 35.000 | 101 | 56.270 | 57.294 |
| 22 | 12.297 | 13.221 | 62 | 34.551 | 35.557 | 102 | 56.827 | 57.851 |
| 23 | 12.852 | 13.782 | 63 | 35.108 | 36.114 | 103 | 57.384 | 58.408 |
| 24 | 13.407 | 14.343 | 64 | 35.665 | 36.672 | 104 | 57.941 | 58.966 |
| 25 | 13.963 | 14.903 | 65 | 36.222 | 37.229 | 105 | 58.498 | 59.523 |
| 26 | 14.518 | 15.463 | 66 | 36.779 | 37.787 | 106 | 59.055 | 60.081 |
| 27 | 15.074 | 16.022 | 67 | 37.336 | 38.345 | 107 | 59.612 | 60.637 |
| 28 | 15.630 | 16.582 | 68 | 37.892 | 38.902 | 108 | 60.169 | 61.194 |
| 29 | 16.186 | 17.141 | 69 | 38.449 | 39.459 | 109 | 60.726 | 61.751 |
| 30 | 16.742 | 17.700 | 70 | 39.006 | 40.017 | 110 | 61.283 | 62.309 |
| 31 | 17.298 | 18.259 | 71 | 39.563 | 40.574 | 111 | 61.840 | 62.867 |
| 32 | 17.854 | 18.818 | 72 | 40.120 | 41.132 | 112 | 62.397 | 63.425 |
| 33 | 18.410 | 19.377 | 73 | 40.677 | 41.689 | 113 | 62.954 | 63.982 |
| 34 | 18.966 | 19.936 | 74 | 41.234 | 42.247 | 114 | 63.511 | 64.539 |
| 35 | 19.523 | 20.494 | 75 | 41.790 | 42.803 | 115 | 64.068 | 65.090 |
| 36 | 20.079 | 21.052 | 76 | 42.347 | 43.362 | 116 | 64.625 | 65.651 |
| 37 | 20.635 | 21.611 | 77 | 42.904 | 43.918 | 117 | 65.182 | 66.210 |
| 38 | 21.192 | 22.120 | 78 | 43.461 | 44.476 | 118 | 65.739 | 66.768 |
| 39 | 21.748 | 22.728 | 79 | 44.018 | 45.033 | 119 | 66.296 | 67.325 |
| 40 | 22.305 | 23.286 | 80 | 44.575 | 45.591 | 120 | 66.583 | 67.880 |
| 41 | 22.861 | 23.844 | 81 | 45.132 | 46.148 | | | |
| 42 | 23.418 | 23.402 | 82 | 45.689 | 46.706 | | | |
| 43 | 23.974 | 24.960 | 83 | 46.246 | 47.262 | | | |
| 44 | 24.531 | 25.518 | 84 | 46.803 | 47.821 | | | |
| 45 | 25.087 | 26.076 | 85 | 47.359 | 48.377 | | | |
| 46 | 25.644 | 26.634 | 86 | 47.916 | 48.934 | | | |
| 47 | 26.201 | 27.192 | 87 | 48.473 | 49.492 | | | |
| 48 | 26.757 | 27.750 | 88 | 49.030 | 50.048 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

160 – 2.000 IN. PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Multiple strand 160-3 through 160-8 only available with through-hardened pin in riveted and cottered styles.

- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

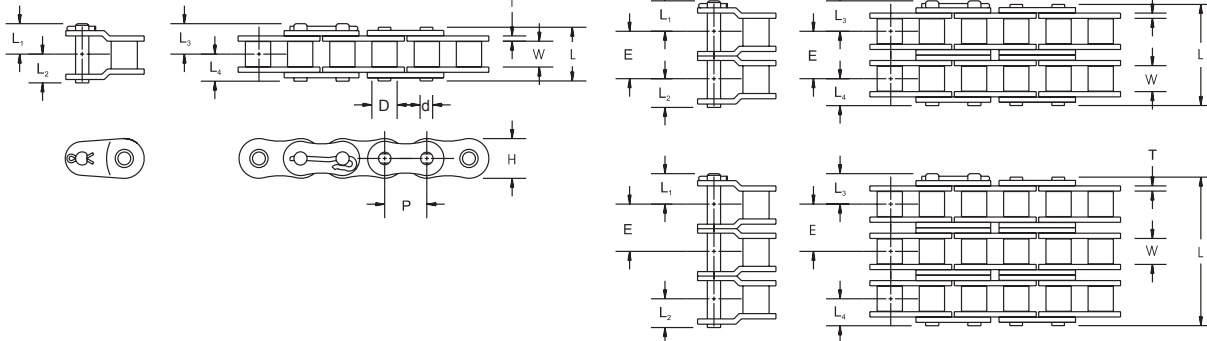


TABLE 54. 160 – 2.000 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width | | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | W | W | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. | lbs./ft. | | |
| 160-1 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | — | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 58,000 | 72,800 | 6.60 | STD | STD | |
| 160-2 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 4.843 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 116,000 | 145,600 | 13.21 | STD | STD | |
| 160-3 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 7.148 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 174,000 | 218,400 | 20.79 | MTO | STD | |
| 160-4 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 9.453 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 232,000 | 291,200 | 27.83 | MTO | STD | |
| 160-5 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 11.758 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 290,000 | 364,000 | 34.76 | MTO | STD | |
| 160-6 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 14.063 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 348,000 | 436,800 | 41.69 | MTO | STD | |
| 160-8 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 18.673 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 406,000 | 582,400 | 55.50 | MTO | STD | |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 55. 160 – 2.000 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | 2 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 47 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 |
| 11 | 0.68 | 1.65 | 3.20 | 7.72 | 14.16 | 15.02 | 22.17 | 29.23 | 43.14 | 56.86 | 83.91 | 110.60 | 96.58 | 73.47 | 58.31 | 47.72 | 39.99 | 34.15 | 29.60 | 25.98 | 20.61 | 16.87 | 14.14 | 12.07 | 10.46 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 0.75 | 1.80 | 3.50 | 8.43 | 15.45 | 16.39 | 24.19 | 31.88 | 47.06 | 62.03 | 91.54 | 120.66 | 110.05 | 83.72 | 66.44 | 54.38 | 45.57 | 38.91 | 33.73 | 29.60 | 23.49 | 19.22 | 16.11 | 13.76 | 0.00 | |
| 13 | 0.81 | 1.95 | 3.79 | 9.13 | 16.73 | 17.76 | 26.21 | 34.54 | 50.98 | 67.19 | 99.17 | 130.71 | 124.09 | 94.40 | 74.91 | 61.31 | 51.38 | 43.87 | 38.03 | 33.37 | 26.48 | 21.68 | 18.17 | 0.00 | | |
| 14 | 0.87 | 2.10 | 4.08 | 9.83 | 18.02 | 19.12 | 28.22 | 37.20 | 54.90 | 72.36 | 106.80 | 140.77 | 138.68 | 105.50 | 83.72 | 68.52 | 57.43 | 49.03 | 42.50 | 37.30 | 29.60 | 24.23 | 20.30 | 0.00 | | |
| 15 | 0.93 | 2.25 | 4.37 | 10.53 | 19.31 | 20.49 | 30.24 | 39.86 | 58.82 | 77.53 | 114.43 | 150.82 | 153.80 | 117.00 | 92.85 | 75.99 | 63.69 | 54.38 | 47.13 | 41.37 | 32.83 | 26.87 | 0.00 | | | |
| 16 | 0.99 | 2.40 | 4.66 | 11.23 | 20.59 | 21.85 | 32.25 | 42.51 | 62.74 | 82.70 | 122.05 | 160.88 | 169.43 | 128.89 | 102.28 | 83.72 | 70.16 | 59.90 | 51.92 | 45.57 | 36.16 | 29.60 | 0.00 | | | |
| 17 | 1.06 | 2.55 | 4.95 | 11.94 | 21.88 | 23.22 | 34.27 | 45.17 | 66.66 | 87.87 | 129.68 | 170.93 | 185.56 | 141.16 | 112.02 | 91.69 | 76.84 | 65.61 | 56.87 | 49.91 | 39.61 | 24.21 | 0.00 | | | |
| 18 | 1.12 | 2.70 | 5.24 | 12.64 | 23.17 | 24.59 | 36.29 | 47.83 | 70.59 | 93.04 | 137.31 | 180.99 | 202.17 | 153.80 | 122.05 | 99.90 | 83.72 | 71.48 | 61.96 | 54.38 | 43.15 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 19 | 1.18 | 2.85 | 5.54 | 13.34 | 24.45 | 25.95 | 38.30 | 50.48 | 74.51 | 98.21 | 144.94 | 191.04 | 219.25 | 166.79 | 132.36 | 108.33 | 90.79 | 77.52 | 67.19 | 58.97 | 46.80 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 20 | 1.24 | 3.00 | 5.83 | 14.04 | 25.74 | 27.32 | 40.32 | 53.14 | 78.43 | 103.38 | 152.57 | 201.10 | 236.79 | 180.13 | 142.95 | 117.00 | 98.05 | 83.72 | 72.57 | 63.69 | 46.79 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 21 | 1.30 | 3.15 | 6.12 | 14.74 | 27.03 | 28.68 | 42.33 | 55.80 | 82.35 | 108.54 | 160.20 | 211.15 | 254.77 | 193.81 | 153.80 | 125.88 | 105.50 | 90.07 | 78.08 | 68.52 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 22 | 1.37 | 3.29 | 6.41 | 15.45 | 28.32 | 30.05 | 44.35 | 58.45 | 86.27 | 113.71 | 167.83 | 221.21 | 273.18 | 207.82 | 164.91 | 134.98 | 113.12 | 96.58 | 83.72 | 73.47 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 23 | 1.43 | 3.44 | 6.70 | 16.15 | 29.60 | 31.42 | 46.36 | 61.11 | 90.19 | 118.88 | 175.45 | 231.26 | 286.51 | 222.15 | 176.29 | 144.29 | 120.92 | 103.24 | 89.49 | 78.54 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1.49 | 3.59 | 6.99 | 16.85 | 30.89 | 32.78 | 48.38 | 63.77 | 94.11 | 124.05 | 183.08 | 241.32 | 298.97 | 236.79 | 187.91 | 153.80 | 128.89 | 110.05 | 95.39 | 83.72 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1.55 | 3.74 | 7.28 | 17.55 | 32.18 | 34.15 | 50.40 | 66.43 | 98.04 | 129.22 | 190.71 | 251.37 | 311.42 | 251.74 | 199.77 | 163.51 | 137.03 | 117.00 | 101.41 | 83.72 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 26 | 1.62 | 3.89 | 7.57 | 18.26 | 33.46 | 35.51 | 52.41 | 69.08 | 101.96 | 134.39 | 198.34 | 261.43 | 323.88 | 267.00 | 211.88 | 173.42 | 145.33 | 124.09 | 107.56 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1.74 | 4.19 | 8.16 | 19.66 | 36.04 | 38.24 | 56.44 | 74.40 | 109.80 | 144.73 | 213.60 | 281.54 | 348.79 | 298.39 | 236.79 | 193.81 | 162.42 | 138.68 | 113.12 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1.86 | 4.49 | 8.74 | 21.06 | 38.61 | 40.98 | 60.48 | 79.71 | 117.64 | 155.06 | 228.85 | 301.65 | 373.71 | 330.92 | 262.61 | 214.94 | 180.13 | 126.46 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1.99 | 4.79 | 9.32 | 22.47 | 41.19 | 43.71 | 64.51 | 85.03 | 125.49 | 165.40 | 244.11 | 321.76 | 398.62 | 364.56 | 289.30 | 236.79 | 198.44 | 145.33 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 2.17 | 5.24 | 10.20 | 24.57 | 45.05 | 47.81 | 70.55 | 93.00 | 137.25 | 180.91 | 266.99 | 351.92 | 435.99 | 417.01 | 330.92 | 270.86 | 212.60 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 2.49 | 5.99 | 11.65 | 28.09 | 51.48 | 54.63 | 80.63 | 106.28 | 156.86 | 206.75 | 305.14 | 402.19 | 498.28 | 509.49 | 404.31 | 330.92 | 270.86 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 2.80 | 6.74 | 13.11 | 31.60 | 57.92 | 61.46 | 90.71 | 119.57 | 176.47 | 232.59 | 343.28 | 452.47 | 560.56 | 607.95 | 289.10 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 56. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 160 – 2.000 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 160 – 2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 160 – 2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 160 – 2 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 5.848 | 6.695 | 49 | 31.216 | 32.352 | 89 | 56.671 | 57.836 |
| 10 | 6.472 | 7.355 | 50 | 31.852 | 32.989 | 90 | 57.307 | 58.472 |
| 11 | 7.099 | 8.011 | 51 | 32.488 | 33.626 | 91 | 57.944 | 59.108 |
| 12 | 7.727 | 8.664 | 52 | 33.124 | 34.263 | 92 | 58.580 | 59.746 |
| 13 | 8.357 | 9.314 | 53 | 33.761 | 34.901 | 93 | 59.216 | 60.382 |
| 14 | 8.988 | 9.963 | 54 | 34.397 | 35.539 | 94 | 59.853 | 61.020 |
| 15 | 9.620 | 10.609 | 55 | 35.033 | 36.176 | 95 | 60.489 | 61.656 |
| 16 | 10.252 | 11.255 | 56 | 35.669 | 36.813 | 96 | 61.126 | 62.292 |
| 17 | 10.885 | 11.899 | 57 | 36.306 | 37.451 | 97 | 61.762 | 62.930 |
| 18 | 11.518 | 12.543 | 58 | 36.942 | 38.088 | 98 | 62.399 | 63.566 |
| 19 | 12.151 | 13.185 | 59 | 37.578 | 38.725 | 99 | 63.035 | 64.204 |
| 20 | 12.785 | 13.828 | 60 | 38.215 | 39.362 | 100 | 63.672 | 64.840 |
| 21 | 13.419 | 14.470 | 61 | 38.851 | 39.999 | 101 | 64.309 | 65.478 |
| 22 | 14.053 | 15.110 | 62 | 39.487 | 40.636 | 102 | 64.945 | 66.115 |
| 23 | 14.688 | 15.751 | 63 | 40.124 | 41.274 | 103 | 65.582 | 66.752 |
| 24 | 15.323 | 16.392 | 64 | 40.760 | 41.911 | 104 | 66.218 | 67.389 |
| 25 | 15.958 | 17.032 | 65 | 41.396 | 42.548 | 105 | 66.855 | 68.027 |
| 26 | 16.593 | 17.671 | 66 | 42.033 | 43.185 | 106 | 67.492 | 68.664 |
| 27 | 17.228 | 18.311 | 67 | 42.669 | 43.822 | 107 | 68.128 | 69.299 |
| 28 | 17.863 | 18.951 | 68 | 43.306 | 44.459 | 108 | 68.765 | 69.936 |
| 29 | 18.498 | 19.590 | 69 | 43.942 | 45.096 | 109 | 69.401 | 70.573 |
| 30 | 19.134 | 20.229 | 70 | 44.578 | 45.734 | 110 | 70.038 | 71.210 |
| 31 | 19.769 | 20.868 | 71 | 45.215 | 46.370 | 111 | 70.674 | 71.848 |
| 32 | 20.405 | 21.506 | 72 | 45.851 | 47.008 | 112 | 71.311 | 72.486 |
| 33 | 21.040 | 22.145 | 73 | 46.488 | 47.644 | 113 | 71.948 | 73.122 |
| 34 | 21.676 | 22.784 | 74 | 47.124 | 48.282 | 114 | 72.584 | 73.759 |
| 35 | 22.312 | 23.422 | 75 | 47.760 | 48.918 | 115 | 73.220 | 74.388 |
| 36 | 22.947 | 24.060 | 76 | 48.397 | 49.556 | 116 | 73.857 | 75.030 |
| 37 | 23.583 | 24.698 | 77 | 49.033 | 50.192 | 117 | 74.494 | 75.669 |
| 38 | 24.219 | 25.340 | 78 | 49.670 | 50.830 | 118 | 75.130 | 76.306 |
| 39 | 24.855 | 25.975 | 79 | 50.306 | 51.466 | 119 | 75.767 | 76.943 |
| 40 | 25.491 | 26.613 | 80 | 50.943 | 52.104 | 120 | 76.403 | 77.577 |
| 41 | 26.127 | 27.251 | 81 | 51.579 | 52.740 | | | |
| 42 | 26.763 | 27.888 | 82 | 52.216 | 53.378 | | | |
| 43 | 27.399 | 28.526 | 83 | 52.852 | 54.014 | | | |
| 44 | 28.035 | 29.164 | 84 | 53.489 | 54.652 | | | |
| 45 | 28.671 | 29.802 | 85 | 54.125 | 55.288 | | | |
| 46 | 29.307 | 30.439 | 86 | 54.761 | 55.924 | | | |
| 47 | 29.943 | 31.077 | 87 | 55.398 | 56.562 | | | |
| 48 | 30.580 | 31.714 | 88 | 56.034 | 57.198 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

180 – 2.250 IN. PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

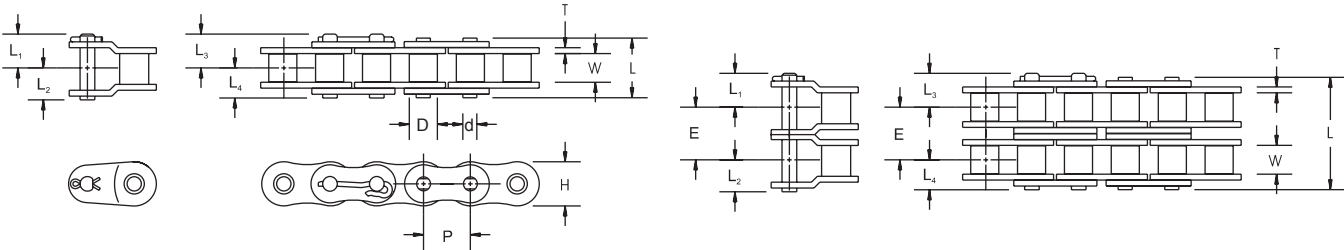


TABLE 57. 180 – 2.250 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | |
| 180-1 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | — | 2.780 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 95,000 | 9.10 | STD | STD |
| 180-2 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 5.372 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 190,000 | 18.10 | STD | STD |
| 180-3 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 7.964 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 285,000 | 27.01 | MTO | MTO |
| 180-4 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 10.556 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 380,000 | 35.91 | MTO | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 58. 180 – 2.250 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | 2 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 43 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 |
| 11 | 0.94 | 2.27 | 4.43 | 10.66 | 17.95 | 20.75 | 30.62 | 40.36 | 59.56 | 78.51 | 115.87 | 148.32 | 106.13 | 80.73 | 64.07 | 52.44 | 43.95 | 37.52 | 32.52 | 28.54 | 22.65 | 18.54 | 15.54 | 0.00 |
| 12 | 1.03 | 2.48 | 4.83 | 11.63 | 19.58 | 22.63 | 33.40 | 44.03 | 64.98 | 85.64 | 126.40 | 166.61 | 120.92 | 91.99 | 73.00 | 59.75 | 50.07 | 42.75 | 37.06 | 32.52 | 25.81 | 21.12 | 17.70 | 0.00 |
| 13 | 1.12 | 2.69 | 5.23 | 12.60 | 21.21 | 24.52 | 36.19 | 47.70 | 70.39 | 92.78 | 136.93 | 180.49 | 136.35 | 103.72 | 82.31 | 67.37 | 56.46 | 48.21 | 41.79 | 36.67 | 29.10 | 23.82 | 0.00 | |
| 14 | 1.20 | 2.90 | 5.63 | 13.57 | 22.84 | 26.40 | 38.97 | 51.36 | 75.81 | 99.92 | 147.47 | 194.37 | 152.38 | 115.92 | 91.99 | 75.29 | 63.10 | 53.87 | 46.70 | 40.98 | 32.52 | 26.62 | 0.00 | |
| 15 | 1.29 | 3.10 | 6.03 | 14.54 | 24.48 | 28.29 | 41.75 | 55.03 | 81.22 | 107.06 | 158.00 | 208.26 | 169.00 | 128.56 | 102.02 | 83.50 | 69.98 | 59.75 | 51.79 | 45.45 | 36.07 | 0.00 | | |
| 16 | 1.37 | 3.31 | 6.44 | 15.51 | 26.11 | 30.18 | 44.54 | 58.70 | 86.64 | 114.19 | 168.53 | 222.14 | 186.17 | 141.63 | 112.39 | 91.99 | 77.09 | 65.82 | 57.05 | 50.07 | 39.74 | 0.00 | | |
| 17 | 1.46 | 3.52 | 6.84 | 16.48 | 27.74 | 32.06 | 47.32 | 62.37 | 92.05 | 121.33 | 179.07 | 236.02 | 203.90 | 155.11 | 123.09 | 100.75 | 84.43 | 72.09 | 62.49 | 54.84 | 43.52 | 0.00 | | |
| 18 | 1.54 | 3.72 | 7.24 | 17.45 | 29.37 | 33.95 | 50.10 | 66.04 | 97.47 | 128.47 | 189.60 | 249.91 | 222.15 | 169.00 | 134.11 | 109.77 | 91.99 | 78.54 | 68.08 | 59.75 | 0.00 | | | |
| 19 | 1.63 | 3.93 | 7.64 | 18.42 | 31.00 | 35.83 | 52.89 | 69.71 | 102.88 | 135.60 | 200.13 | 263.79 | 240.92 | 183.27 | 145.44 | 119.04 | 99.76 | 85.18 | 73.83 | 64.80 | 0.00 | | | |
| 20 | 1.72 | 4.14 | 8.05 | 19.39 | 32.64 | 37.72 | 55.67 | 73.38 | 108.30 | 142.74 | 210.67 | 277.68 | 260.19 | 197.93 | 157.07 | 128.56 | 107.74 | 91.99 | 79.74 | 69.98 | 0.00 | | | |
| 21 | 1.80 | 4.34 | 8.45 | 20.36 | 34.27 | 39.61 | 58.45 | 77.05 | 113.71 | 149.88 | 221.20 | 291.56 | 279.94 | 212.96 | 169.00 | 138.32 | 115.92 | 98.97 | 85.79 | 75.29 | 0.00 | | | |
| 22 | 1.89 | 4.55 | 8.85 | 21.33 | 35.90 | 41.49 | 61.24 | 80.71 | 119.12 | 157.02 | 231.73 | 305.44 | 300.17 | 228.35 | 181.21 | 148.32 | 124.30 | 106.13 | 91.99 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 23 | 1.97 | 4.76 | 9.25 | 22.30 | 37.53 | 43.38 | 64.02 | 84.38 | 124.54 | 164.15 | 242.27 | 319.33 | 320.87 | 244.10 | 193.70 | 158.54 | 132.87 | 113.45 | 98.33 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 24 | 2.06 | 4.96 | 9.65 | 23.27 | 39.16 | 45.26 | 66.80 | 88.05 | 129.95 | 171.29 | 252.80 | 333.21 | 342.02 | 260.19 | 206.47 | 169.00 | 141.63 | 120.92 | 40.34 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 25 | 2.15 | 5.17 | 10.06 | 24.24 | 40.79 | 47.15 | 69.59 | 91.72 | 135.37 | 178.43 | 263.33 | 347.10 | 363.62 | 276.62 | 219.51 | 179.67 | 150.57 | 128.56 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 26 | 2.23 | 5.38 | 10.46 | 25.21 | 42.43 | 49.04 | 72.37 | 95.39 | 140.78 | 185.56 | 273.87 | 360.98 | 385.66 | 293.38 | 232.81 | 190.55 | 159.69 | 122.43 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 28 | 2.40 | 5.79 | 11.26 | 27.15 | 45.69 | 52.81 | 77.94 | 102.73 | 151.61 | 199.84 | 294.93 | 388.75 | 431.00 | 327.87 | 260.19 | 212.96 | 178.47 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 2.57 | 6.20 | 12.07 | 29.09 | 48.95 | 56.58 | 83.50 | 110.07 | 162.44 | 214.11 | 316.00 | 416.51 | 477.99 | 363.62 | 288.56 | 236.18 | 128.92 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 2.75 | 6.62 | 12.87 | 31.02 | 52.22 | 60.35 | 89.07 | 117.40 | 173.27 | 228.39 | 337.07 | 444.28 | 526.58 | 400.58 | 317.89 | 260.19 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 3.00 | 7.24 | 14.08 | 33.93 | 57.11 | 66.01 | 97.42 | 128.41 | 189.52 | 249.80 | 368.67 | 485.93 | 602.34 | 458.22 | 363.62 | 142.51 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 3.43 | 8.27 | 16.09 | 38.78 | 65.27 | 75.44 | 111.34 | 146.75 | 216.59 | 285.48 | 421.34 | 555.35 | 688.02 | 559.83 | 254.20 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 3.86 | 9.31 | 18.10 | 43.63 | 73.43 | 84.87 | 125.26 | 165.10 | 243.66 | 321.17 | 474.00 | 624.77 | 774.03 | 480.00 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 59. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 180 – 2.250 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 180 – 2 ¼ in. Pitch | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. |
| 11 | 7.986 | 9.010 |
| 12 | 8.693 | 9.750 |
| 13 | 9.402 | 10.480 |
| 14 | 10.111 | 11.210 |
| 15 | 10.822 | 11.940 |
| 16 | 11.533 | 12.660 |
| 17 | 12.245 | 13.390 |
| 18 | 12.957 | 14.110 |
| 19 | 13.670 | 14.830 |
| 20 | 14.383 | 15.560 |
| 21 | 15.096 | 16.280 |
| 22 | 15.810 | 17.000 |
| 23 | 16.524 | 17.720 |
| 24 | 17.238 | 18.440 |
| 25 | 17.952 | 19.160 |
| 28 | 20.096 | 21.320 |
| 30 | 21.525 | 22.760 |
| 35 | 25.101 | 26.350 |
| 40 | 28.677 | 29.940 |
| 45 | 32.255 | 33.530 |
| 54 | 38.696 | 39.980 |
| 60 | 42.922 | 44.280 |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

200 – 2.500 IN. PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

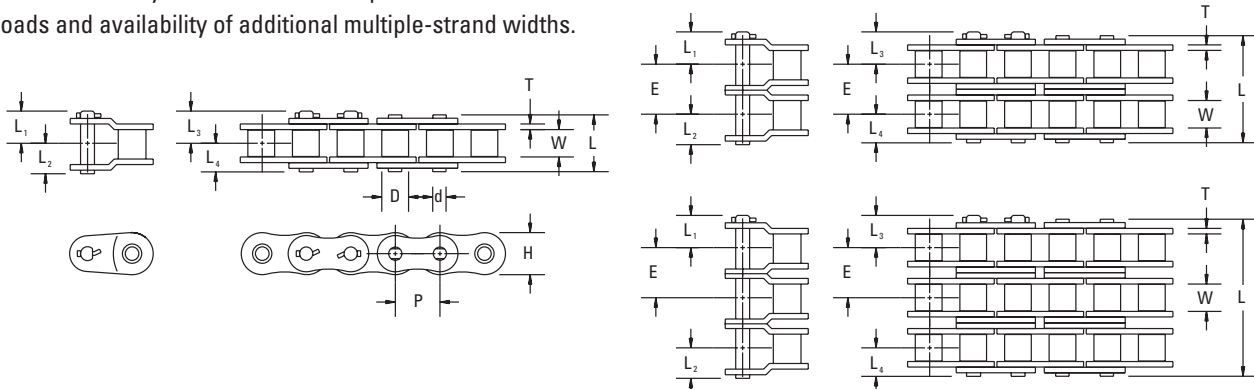


TABLE 60. 200 – 2.500 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered | |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. | | |
| 200-1 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | – | 3.088 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 100,000 | 10.90 | STD | STD | |
| 200-2 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 5.905 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 200,000 | 21.00 | STD | STD | |
| 200-3 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 8.722 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 300,000 | 31.50 | MTO | STD | |
| 200-4 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 11.539 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 400,000 | 42.10 | MTO | MTO | |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 61. 200 – 2.500 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| | 2 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | |
| 11 | 1.25 | 3.02 | 5.88 | 14.16 | 22.23 | 27.54 | 40.65 | 53.58 | 79.08 | 104.24 | 129.14 | 153.84 | 161.36 | 115.46 | 87.83 | 69.70 | 57.05 | 47.81 | 40.82 | 35.38 | 31.05 | 24.64 | 20.17 | 0.00 | |
| 12 | 1.37 | 3.29 | 6.41 | 15.45 | 24.25 | 30.05 | 44.35 | 58.45 | 86.27 | 113.71 | 140.88 | 167.82 | 183.86 | 131.56 | 100.08 | 79.42 | 65.00 | 54.48 | 46.51 | 40.32 | 35.38 | 28.08 | 22.98 | 0.00 | |
| 13 | 1.48 | 3.57 | 6.94 | 16.73 | 26.28 | 32.55 | 48.04 | 63.33 | 93.46 | 123.19 | 152.62 | 181.81 | 207.31 | 148.34 | 112.85 | 89.55 | 73.30 | 61.43 | 52.45 | 45.46 | 39.90 | 31.66 | 0.00 | | |
| 14 | 1.59 | 3.84 | 7.48 | 18.02 | 28.30 | 35.06 | 51.74 | 68.20 | 100.65 | 132.66 | 164.36 | 195.79 | 231.69 | 165.78 | 126.11 | 100.08 | 81.91 | 68.65 | 58.61 | 50.80 | 44.59 | 35.38 | 0.00 | | |
| 15 | 1.71 | 4.12 | 8.01 | 19.31 | 30.32 | 37.56 | 55.43 | 73.07 | 107.84 | 142.14 | 176.09 | 209.78 | 256.95 | 183.86 | 139.87 | 110.99 | 90.85 | 76.13 | 65.00 | 56.34 | 49.45 | 37.46 | 0.00 | | |
| 16 | 1.82 | 4.39 | 8.55 | 20.60 | 32.34 | 40.06 | 59.13 | 77.94 | 115.03 | 151.61 | 187.83 | 223.76 | 283.07 | 202.55 | 154.08 | 122.27 | 100.08 | 83.87 | 71.61 | 62.07 | 54.48 | 0.00 | | | |
| 17 | 1.94 | 4.67 | 9.08 | 21.88 | 34.36 | 42.57 | 62.83 | 82.81 | 122.22 | 161.09 | 199.57 | 237.75 | 310.02 | 221.83 | 168.75 | 133.91 | 109.61 | 91.86 | 78.43 | 67.98 | 59.66 | 0.00 | | | |
| 18 | 2.05 | 4.94 | 9.61 | 23.17 | 36.38 | 45.07 | 66.52 | 87.68 | 129.41 | 170.57 | 211.31 | 251.73 | 331.81 | 241.69 | 183.86 | 145.90 | 119.42 | 100.08 | 85.45 | 74.07 | 65.00 | | | | |
| 19 | 2.16 | 5.22 | 10.15 | 24.46 | 38.40 | 47.58 | 70.22 | 92.55 | 136.59 | 180.04 | 223.05 | 265.72 | 350.24 | 262.11 | 199.39 | 158.23 | 129.51 | 108.53 | 92.67 | 80.32 | 2.22 | | | | |
| 20 | 2.28 | 5.49 | 10.68 | 25.74 | 40.42 | 50.08 | 73.91 | 97.42 | 143.78 | 189.52 | 234.79 | 279.70 | 368.67 | 283.07 | 215.34 | 170.88 | 139.87 | 117.21 | 100.08 | 86.75 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 21 | 2.39 | 5.77 | 11.22 | 27.03 | 42.45 | 52.59 | 77.61 | 102.29 | 150.97 | 198.99 | 246.53 | 293.69 | 387.11 | 304.56 | 231.69 | 183.86 | 150.49 | 126.11 | 107.68 | 32.68 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 22 | 2.51 | 6.04 | 11.75 | 28.32 | 44.47 | 55.09 | 81.30 | 107.17 | 158.16 | 208.47 | 258.27 | 307.68 | 405.54 | 326.57 | 248.43 | 197.15 | 161.36 | 135.23 | 115.46 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 23 | 2.62 | 6.31 | 12.28 | 29.61 | 46.49 | 57.59 | 85.00 | 112.04 | 165.35 | 217.95 | 270.01 | 321.66 | 423.97 | 349.09 | 265.56 | 210.74 | 172.49 | 144.55 | 104.48 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 24 | 2.73 | 6.59 | 12.82 | 30.89 | 48.51 | 60.10 | 88.70 | 116.91 | 172.54 | 227.42 | 281.75 | 335.65 | 442.41 | 372.10 | 283.07 | 224.63 | 183.86 | 154.08 | 21.71 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 25 | 2.85 | 6.86 | 13.35 | 32.18 | 50.53 | 62.60 | 92.39 | 121.78 | 179.73 | 236.90 | 293.49 | 349.63 | 460.84 | 395.60 | 300.94 | 238.82 | 195.47 | 163.81 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 2.96 | 7.14 | 13.89 | 33.47 | 52.55 | 65.11 | 96.09 | 126.65 | 186.92 | 246.37 | 305.23 | 363.62 | 479.27 | 419.57 | 319.18 | 253.29 | 207.31 | 151.14 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| | | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 62. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 200 – 2.500 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 200 – 2 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 200 – 2 1/2 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 200 – 2 1/2 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 7.310 | 8.367 | 49 | 39.020 | 40.440 | 89 | 70.837 | 72.295 |
| 10 | 8.090 | 9.195 | 50 | 39.815 | 41.237 | 90 | 71.635 | 73.090 |
| 11 | 8.872 | 10.015 | 51 | 40.610 | 42.032 | 91 | 72.430 | 73.885 |
| 12 | 9.660 | 10.830 | 52 | 41.405 | 42.830 | 92 | 73.225 | 74.682 |
| 13 | 10.447 | 11.642 | 53 | 42.200 | 43.627 | 93 | 74.020 | 75.477 |
| 14 | 11.235 | 12.455 | 54 | 42.996 | 44.422 | 94 | 74.815 | 76.275 |
| 15 | 12.025 | 13.262 | 55 | 43.792 | 45.220 | 95 | 75.612 | 77.070 |
| 16 | 12.815 | 14.067 | 56 | 44.587 | 46.015 | 96 | 76.407 | 77.865 |
| 17 | 13.605 | 14.872 | 57 | 45.382 | 46.812 | 97 | 77.202 | 78.662 |
| 18 | 14.397 | 15.677 | 58 | 46.177 | 47.610 | 98 | 77.997 | 79.457 |
| 19 | 15.190 | 16.482 | 59 | 46.972 | 48.407 | 99 | 78.795 | 80.255 |
| 20 | 15.982 | 17.285 | 60 | 47.767 | 49.202 | 100 | 79.590 | 81.050 |
| 21 | 16.775 | 18.087 | 61 | 48.565 | 50.000 | 101 | 80.385 | 81.847 |
| 22 | 17.567 | 18.887 | 62 | 49.360 | 50.795 | 102 | 81.182 | 82.642 |
| 23 | 18.360 | 19.687 | 63 | 50.155 | 51.592 | 103 | 81.977 | 83.440 |
| 24 | 19.152 | 20.490 | 64 | 50.950 | 52.387 | 104 | 82.772 | 84.235 |
| 25 | 19.947 | 21.290 | 65 | 51.745 | 53.185 | 105 | 83.567 | 85.030 |
| 26 | 20.740 | 22.090 | 66 | 52.540 | 53.982 | 106 | 84.365 | 85.827 |
| 27 | 21.535 | 22.890 | 67 | 53.337 | 54.777 | 107 | 85.160 | 86.622 |
| 28 | 22.330 | 23.687 | 68 | 54.132 | 55.575 | 108 | 85.955 | 87.420 |
| 29 | 23.122 | 24.487 | 69 | 54.927 | 56.370 | 109 | 86.752 | 88.215 |
| 30 | 23.917 | 25.285 | 70 | 55.722 | 57.167 | 110 | 87.547 | 89.012 |
| 31 | 24.712 | 26.085 | 71 | 56.517 | 57.962 | 111 | 88.342 | 89.807 |
| 32 | 25.505 | 26.882 | 72 | 57.315 | 58.760 | 112 | 89.137 | 90.602 |
| 33 | 26.300 | 27.680 | 73 | 58.110 | 59.555 | 113 | 89.935 | 91.400 |
| 34 | 27.095 | 28.480 | 74 | 58.905 | 60.352 | 114 | 90.730 | 92.195 |
| 35 | 27.890 | 29.277 | 75 | 59.700 | 61.147 | 115 | 91.525 | 92.992 |
| 36 | 28.685 | 30.075 | 76 | 60.495 | 61.945 | 116 | 92.322 | 93.787 |
| 37 | 29.480 | 30.872 | 77 | 61.292 | 62.741 | 117 | 93.117 | 94.582 |
| 38 | 30.275 | 31.670 | 78 | 62.087 | 63.537 | 118 | 93.912 | 95.380 |
| 39 | 31.070 | 32.467 | 79 | 62.882 | 64.332 | 119 | 94.707 | 96.175 |
| 40 | 31.865 | 33.265 | 80 | 63.677 | 65.130 | 120 | 95.502 | 96.970 |
| 41 | 32.660 | 34.062 | 81 | 64.475 | 65.925 | | | |
| 42 | 33.455 | 34.860 | 82 | 65.270 | 66.722 | | | |
| 43 | 34.250 | 35.657 | 83 | 66.065 | 67.517 | | | |
| 44 | 35.045 | 36.455 | 84 | 66.860 | 68.315 | | | |
| 45 | 35.840 | 37.252 | 85 | 67.657 | 69.110 | | | |
| 46 | 36.635 | 38.047 | 86 | 68.452 | 69.905 | | | |
| 47 | 37.430 | 38.845 | 87 | 69.247 | 70.702 | | | |
| 48 | 38.225 | 39.642 | 88 | 70.042 | 71.497 | | | |

PRECISION ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

ROLLER CHAIN DIMENSIONS AND HORSEPOWER TABLES

240 – 3.000 IN. PITCH

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum loads and availability of additional multiple-strand widths.

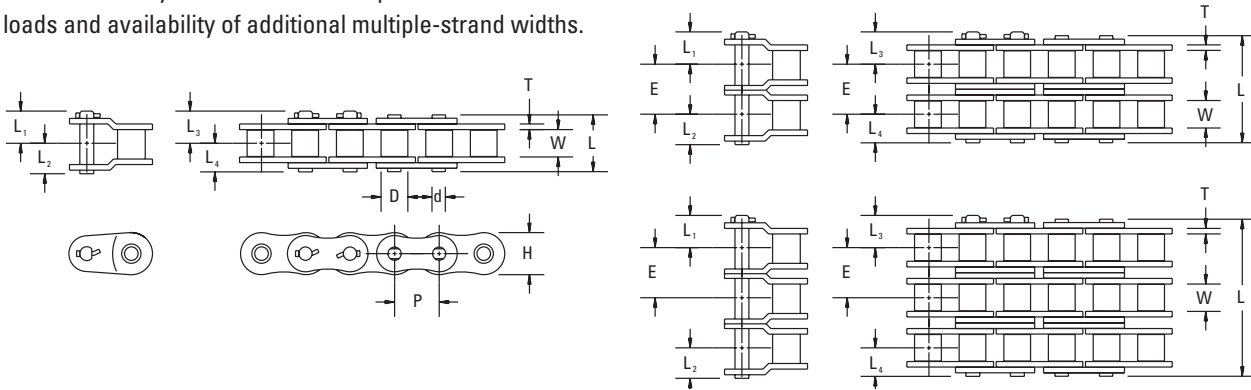


TABLE 63. 240 – 3.000 IN. PITCH CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | |
| | | | | in. | in. | | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | | | |
| 240-1 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | – | 3.708 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 152,200 | 16.40 | STD | STD |
| 240-2 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 7.166 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 304,400 | 32.20 | MTO | STD |
| 240-3 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 2.780 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 456,600 | 49.40 | MTO | STD |
| 240-4 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 7.166 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 608,800 | 65.70 | MTO | STD |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

TABLE 64. 240 – 3.000 IN. PITCH HORSEPOWER TABLE

| No. of Teeth | Revolutions Per Minute – Small Sprocket | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | | | |
| 11 | 2.02 | 4.86 | 9.46 | 22.81 | 32.36 | 44.36 | 65.47 | 86.30 | 127.37 | 167.88 | 207.99 | 247.77 | 186.70 | 133.59 | 101.63 | 80.65 | 66.01 | 55.32 | 47.23 | 40.94 | 35.93 | 31.87 | 28.51 | 0.00 | | | |
| 12 | 2.20 | 5.31 | 10.32 | 24.88 | 35.31 | 48.40 | 71.43 | 94.15 | 138.95 | 183.14 | 226.89 | 270.30 | 212.73 | 152.22 | 115.80 | 91.89 | 75.21 | 63.03 | 53.82 | 46.65 | 40.94 | 36.31 | 2.11 | 0.00 | | | |
| 13 | 2.39 | 5.75 | 11.18 | 26.95 | 38.25 | 52.43 | 77.38 | 101.99 | 150.53 | 198.41 | 245.80 | 292.82 | 239.87 | 171.64 | 130.57 | 103.61 | 84.81 | 71.07 | 60.68 | 52.60 | 46.16 | 38.13 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 14 | 2.57 | 6.19 | 12.04 | 29.02 | 41.19 | 56.46 | 83.33 | 109.84 | 162.11 | 213.67 | 264.71 | 315.34 | 268.07 | 191.82 | 145.92 | 115.80 | 94.78 | 79.43 | 67.82 | 58.78 | 51.59 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| 15 | 2.75 | 6.63 | 12.90 | 31.10 | 44.13 | 60.50 | 89.28 | 117.68 | 173.68 | 228.93 | 283.62 | 337.87 | 297.30 | 212.73 | 161.83 | 128.42 | 105.11 | 88.09 | 75.21 | 65.19 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 2.94 | 7.08 | 13.76 | 33.17 | 47.08 | 64.53 | 95.24 | 125.53 | 185.26 | 244.19 | 302.53 | 360.39 | 327.52 | 234.35 | 178.28 | 141.47 | 115.80 | 97.04 | 82.86 | 71.82 | 0.00 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 3.12 | 7.52 | 14.62 | 35.24 | 50.02 | 68.56 | 101.19 | 133.37 | 196.84 | 259.45 | 321.43 | 382.92 | 358.70 | 256.66 | 195.25 | 154.94 | 126.82 | 106.28 | 90.74 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.30 | 7.96 | 15.48 | 37.32 | 52.96 | 72.59 | 107.14 | 141.22 | 208.42 | 274.71 | 340.34 | 405.44 | 390.81 | 279.64 | 212.73 | 168.81 | 138.17 | 115.80 | 98.87 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 3.49 | 8.40 | 16.34 | 39.39 | 55.90 | 76.63 | 113.09 | 149.06 | 220.00 | 289.98 | 359.25 | 427.97 | 423.82 | 303.26 | 230.70 | 183.08 | 149.84 | 125.58 | 3.20 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 3.67 | 8.84 | 17.20 | 41.46 | 58.84 | 80.66 | 119.04 | 156.91 | 231.58 | 305.24 | 378.16 | 450.49 | 457.72 | 327.52 | 249.15 | 197.72 | 161.83 | 135.62 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 3.85 | 9.29 | 18.07 | 43.54 | 61.79 | 84.69 | 125.00 | 164.76 | 243.16 | 320.50 | 397.07 | 473.02 | 492.48 | 352.39 | 268.07 | 212.73 | 174.12 | 109.86 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 4.04 | 9.73 | 18.93 | 45.61 | 64.73 | 88.73 | 130.95 | 172.60 | 254.74 | 335.76 | 415.97 | 495.54 | 528.07 | 377.85 | 287.44 | 228.10 | 186.70 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 4.22 | 10.17 | 19.79 | 47.68 | 67.67 | 92.76 | 136.90 | 180.45 | 266.32 | 351.02 | 434.88 | 518.07 | 564.48 | 403.91 | 307.26 | 243.83 | 199.57 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 4.40 | 10.61 | 20.65 | 49.76 | 70.61 | 96.79 | 142.85 | 188.29 | 277.89 | 366.29 | 453.79 | 540.59 | 601.69 | 430.53 | 327.52 | 259.91 | 188.30 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 4.59 | 11.06 | 21.51 | 51.83 | 73.55 | 100.83 | 148.81 | 196.14 | 289.47 | 381.55 | 472.70 | 563.12 | 639.68 | 457.72 | 348.20 | 276.32 | 73.47 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 4.77 | 11.50 | 22.37 | 53.90 | 76.50 | 104.86 | 154.76 | 203.98 | 301.05 | 396.81 | 491.61 | 585.64 | 678.45 | 485.46 | 369.30 | 293.06 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Type I Manual or Drip Lubrication | | | | | Type II Bath or Disc Lubrication | | | | | Type III Oil Stream Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

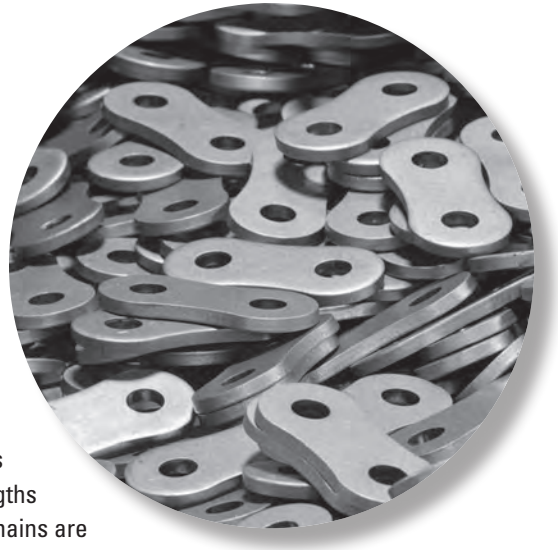
NOTE: The limiting RPM for each lubrication type is shown in the chart's shaded areas directly above the type I, II or III reference. For optimum results, it is suggested that the roller chain manufacturer be given the opportunity to evaluate the operating condition of chains in the shaded (galling range) speed area. The horsepower ratings of multiple-strand chains are greater than those for single strand chain. See table 1 on page 6 for multiple-strand factors.

TABLE 65. SPROCKET INFORMATION FOR 240 – 3.000 IN. PITCH

| No. of Teeth | 240 – 3 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 240 – 3 in. Pitch | | No. of Teeth | 240 – 3 in. Pitch | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. | | Pitch Dia. | O.D. |
| | in. | in. | | in. | in. | | in. | in. |
| 9 | 8.771 | 10.044 | 49 | 46.824 | 48.528 | 89 | 85.006 | 86.754 |
| 10 | 9.708 | 11.034 | 50 | 47.778 | 49.485 | 90 | 85.961 | 87.708 |
| 11 | 10.649 | 12.018 | 51 | 48.732 | 50.439 | 91 | 86.916 | 88.665 |
| 12 | 11.591 | 12.996 | 52 | 49.687 | 51.396 | 92 | 87.871 | 89.619 |
| 13 | 12.536 | 13.971 | 53 | 50.641 | 52.353 | 93 | 88.825 | 90.576 |
| 14 | 13.482 | 14.943 | 54 | 51.595 | 53.307 | 94 | 89.780 | 91.530 |
| 15 | 14.429 | 15.912 | 55 | 52.550 | 54.264 | 95 | 90.735 | 92.484 |
| 16 | 15.377 | 16.881 | 56 | 53.504 | 55.221 | 96 | 91.690 | 93.441 |
| 17 | 16.327 | 17.847 | 57 | 54.458 | 56.175 | 97 | 92.645 | 94.395 |
| 18 | 17.276 | 18.813 | 58 | 55.413 | 57.132 | 98 | 93.599 | 95.352 |
| 19 | 18.227 | 19.779 | 59 | 56.368 | 58.089 | 99 | 94.554 | 96.306 |
| 20 | 19.177 | 20.742 | 60 | 57.322 | 59.043 | 100 | 95.509 | 97.263 |
| 21 | 20.129 | 21.705 | 61 | 58.277 | 60.000 | 101 | 96.464 | 98.217 |
| 22 | 21.080 | 22.665 | 62 | 59.231 | 60.954 | 102 | 97.418 | 99.171 |
| 23 | 22.032 | 23.628 | 63 | 60.185 | 61.911 | 103 | 98.373 | 100.128 |
| 24 | 22.984 | 24.588 | 64 | 61.140 | 62.868 | 104 | 99.328 | 101.082 |
| 25 | 23.936 | 25.548 | 65 | 62.095 | 63.822 | 105 | 100.283 | 102.039 |
| 26 | 24.889 | 26.508 | 66 | 63.049 | 64.779 | 106 | 101.238 | 102.993 |
| 27 | 25.841 | 27.468 | 67 | 64.004 | 65.733 | 107 | 102.192 | 103.947 |
| 28 | 26.794 | 28.425 | 68 | 64.958 | 66.690 | 108 | 103.147 | 104.904 |
| 29 | 27.747 | 29.385 | 69 | 65.913 | 67.644 | 109 | 104.102 | 105.858 |
| 30 | 28.700 | 30.342 | 70 | 66.868 | 68.601 | 110 | 105.056 | 106.815 |
| 31 | 29.654 | 31.302 | 71 | 67.822 | 69.555 | 111 | 106.011 | 107.769 |
| 32 | 30.607 | 32.259 | 72 | 68.777 | 70.512 | 112 | 106.967 | 108.723 |
| 33 | 31.560 | 33.219 | 73 | 69.731 | 71.466 | 113 | 107.921 | 109.680 |
| 34 | 32.514 | 34.176 | 74 | 70.686 | 72.423 | 114 | 108.876 | 110.634 |
| 35 | 33.467 | 35.133 | 75 | 71.641 | 73.377 | 115 | 109.831 | 111.591 |
| 36 | 34.421 | 36.090 | 76 | 72.595 | 74.334 | 116 | 110.786 | 112.545 |
| 37 | 35.375 | 37.047 | 77 | 73.550 | 75.288 | 117 | 111.740 | 113.499 |
| 38 | 36.324 | 38.007 | 78 | 74.505 | 76.245 | 118 | 112.695 | 114.456 |
| 39 | 37.283 | 38.961 | 79 | 75.459 | 77.199 | 119 | 113.650 | 115.410 |
| 40 | 38.237 | 39.918 | 80 | 76.414 | 78.156 | 120 | 114.605 | 116.364 |
| 41 | 39.191 | 40.875 | 81 | 77.369 | 79.110 | | | |
| 42 | 40.145 | 41.832 | 82 | 78.323 | 80.067 | | | |
| 43 | 41.099 | 42.789 | 83 | 79.278 | 81.021 | | | |
| 44 | 42.053 | 43.746 | 84 | 80.233 | 81.978 | | | |
| 45 | 43.007 | 44.703 | 85 | 81.188 | 82.932 | | | |
| 46 | 43.961 | 45.657 | 86 | 82.142 | 83.886 | | | |
| 47 | 44.915 | 46.614 | 87 | 83.097 | 84.843 | | | |
| 48 | 45.869 | 47.571 | 88 | 84.052 | 85.797 | | | |

***HEAVY-SERIES
ROLLER CHAIN
PRODUCTS***

Heavy-series chains are produced with thicker link plates than standard ANSI chains designed for higher fatigue strengths and increased wear life. These chains are designed to be used in heavy shock loading applications like skid steers, drilling mixers, palletizers, etc.



HEAVY-SERIES ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

HR RIVETED SERIES CHAIN – CASE-HARDENED PINS

All HR series chains are designed with a wide waist contour and a heavy side plate to improve stress distribution, increase fatigue strength and reduce vibration. All HR riveted series chains (sizes 80HR – 120H) contain ballized plates to provide increased bearing area and press fits. This special ballizing process is after heat treatment which is a key to achieving the maximum residual compressive stress. This improves fatigue life and increases working load capacities.

- Offset links available.
- Cut-to-length chain available.
- 60H slip-fit spring clip connector standard. Cotter available upon request.
- 80H – 120H slip-fit, hook-style cotter connecting link standard. Press-fit available upon request.
- Other multiple-wide sizes available.
- Cotter style available upon request.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum allowable loads.

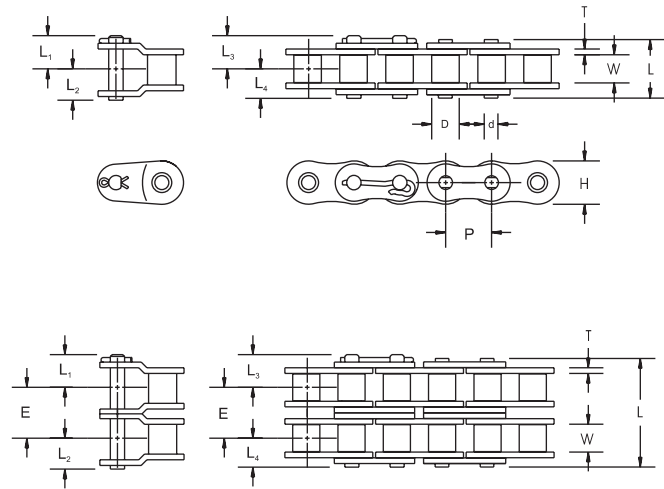


TABLE 66. HR RIVETED CHAIN DIMENSIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Case-Hardened Pin) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. | |
| 60H-1R | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.709 | 0.125 | 0.234 | – | 1.140 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 8,500 | 1.265 | STD |
| 60H-2R | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.709 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 1.028 | 2.160 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 17,000 | 2.637 | STD |
| 60H-3R | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.709 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 1.028 | 3.196 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 25,500 | 4.010 | MTO |
| 80H-1R | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.949 | 0.156 | 0.312 | – | 1.413 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 14,500 | 2.462 | STD |
| 80H-2R | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.949 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 1.283 | 2.694 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 29,000 | 4.344 | STD |
| 80H-3R | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.949 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 1.283 | 3.977 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 43,500 | 6.569 | MTO |
| 100H-1R | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 1.186 | 0.187 | 0.375 | – | 1.725 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 24,000 | 3.223 | STD |
| 100H-2R | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 1.186 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 1.539 | 3.260 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 48,000 | 6.356 | STD |
| 100H-3R | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 1.186 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 1.539 | 4.799 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 72,000 | 9.579 | MTO |
| 120H-1R | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.219 | 0.437 | – | 2.085 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 34,000 | 4.614 | STD |
| 120H-2R | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.924 | 4.010 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 68,000 | 9.161 | STD |
| 120H-3R | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.924 | 5.934 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 102,000 | 13.650 | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

HZ RIVETED AND COTTERED SERIES CHAIN – THROUGH-HARDENED PINS

HZ series chain features include:

- Through-hardened pins are used for higher working load capacity and additional resistance to fatigue in heavy load applications.
- Ballized pin-plate, middle-bar and bushing-plate holes made to precision tolerances provide increased bearing area and press fits, improving fatigue life and working loads.
- Wide-waisted link plates are manufactured with maximized ball heights from special alloy steels for added strength. The wide link plate profile improves stress distribution, leading to improved fatigue resistance and enhanced performance.

HZ series chains have the same dimensions as ANSI-standard heavy-series chains.

- Multiple-strand widths available in all pitch sizes listed below.
- Riveted endless construction standard/suggested for certain applications.
- Size 264 chain is produced with a heavy-series side plate (0.375 in. thick plate material) and a larger diameter pin, which provides greater tensile strength/working load. It's also a direct replacement for 200H chain.
- Please consult your Timken Drives representative for maximum allowable loads.

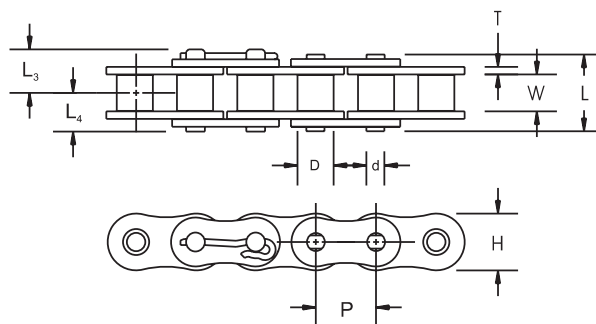


TABLE 67. HZ SERIES CHAIN DIMENSIONS

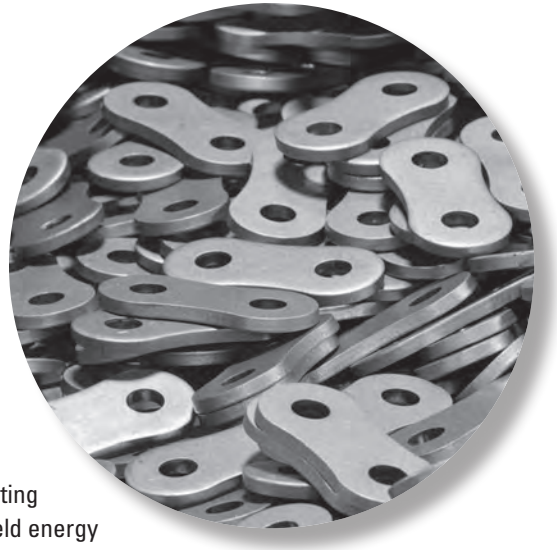
| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin. Dia. d | Transverse Pitch | Pin | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through- Hardened Pins) | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 60HZ-1R | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.709 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 1.028 | 1.140 | 0.650 | 0.570 | 12,500 | 1.265 |
| 80HZ-1R | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.949 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 1.283 | 1.413 | 0.839 | 0.707 | 21,500 | 2.243 |
| 100HZ-1R | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 1.186 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 1.539 | 1.725 | 0.993 | 0.863 | 33,000 | 3.277 |
| 120HZ-1R | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.925 | 2.085 | 1.186 | 1.043 | 45,100 | 4.605 |
| 140HZ-1R | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 2.055 | 2.260 | 1.313 | 1.130 | 57,450 | 5.801 |
| 160HZ-1R | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.283 | 0.563 | 2.437 | 2.673 | 1.520 | 1.339 | 72,800 | 7.548 |
| 180HZ-1R | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.312 | 0.687 | 2.716 | 2.968 | 1.641 | 1.484 | 95,000 | 10.250 |
| 264HZ-1R | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.375 | 0.375 | 0.875 | 3.083 | 3.344 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 135,000 | 12.400 |
| 240HZ-1R | 3.000 | 1.875 | 1.875 | 2.850 | 0.500 | 0.937 | 3.984 | 4.265 | 2.453 | 2.157 | 217,000 | 19.570 |

NOTE: Dimensions subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

**PREMIUM OIL
FIELD ROLLER
CHAIN PRODUCTS**

Roller chains used in the oil and natural gas industries are subjected to some of the highest loads and harshest operating conditions. We produce our oil field energy roller chains with the same attention to detail that goes into all of our products. But these chains also are subjected to performance testing in accordance with the latest American Petroleum Institute (API) Specification 7F.

The quality of our API roller chain is demonstrated by examining the label on our box, which carries the API monogram. Only those companies which have established API-approved-and-audited quality systems are authorized to display this symbol of excellence.



PREMIUM OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS FEATURES AND BENEFITS FATIGUE/WEAR

ALL BALLIZED PLATES

Ballized pin-plate, middle-bar and bushing-plate holes made to precision tolerances provide increased bearing area and press fits, improving fatigue life and working loads.



Fig. 31. All ballized plates.

WIDE-WAISTED LINK PLATES

Wide-waisted link plates are manufactured with maximized ball heights from special alloy steels for added strength. The wide link plate profile improves stress distribution, leading to improved fatigue resistance and enhanced performance.



Fig. 32. Wide-waisted link plates.

THROUGH-HARDENED SHOT PEENED PINS

Through-hardened pins are hardened and shot peened, designed to provide maximum performance in demanding applications. These pins increase the fatigue strength of the chain for protection from unpredictable overloads.



Fig. 33. Through-hardened shot peened pins.

SPECIAL HOOK COTTER

A full-hardened hook cotter provides greater link-plate support and up to twice the shear strength of conventional short split cotters. The easily installed hardened hook cotter is designed to retain position in high-vibration applications.



Fig. 34. Special hook cotter.

COATED T-PIN

High-shear T-pins are designed to resist corrosion and retain position in the most extreme applications. Sizes 200, 264 and 240.



Fig. 35. Coated T-pin.

SOLID ROLLERS

The solid roller allows for smooth rotation on the bushing, reducing the impact load as the chain engages the sprocket tooth.

FACTORY PRELOADED AT 50 PERCENT MUTS

Our chains are preloaded to 50 percent of minimum ultimate tensile strength (MUTS), which is especially important for applications involving fixed center-to-center sprockets without take-ups. Applications can withstand shock loads up to 50 percent of the chain's MUTS without premature elongation.

PRELUBRICATION

After final assembly, we hot-dip the roller chains in a special lubricant. This process ensures that all the load-bearing surfaces are initially protected from metal-to-metal contact, improving the wear life of the chain.

We suggest that you change out the sprockets each time you replace the roller chain.

TYPICAL CHAIN LOCATIONS ON AN OIL RIG

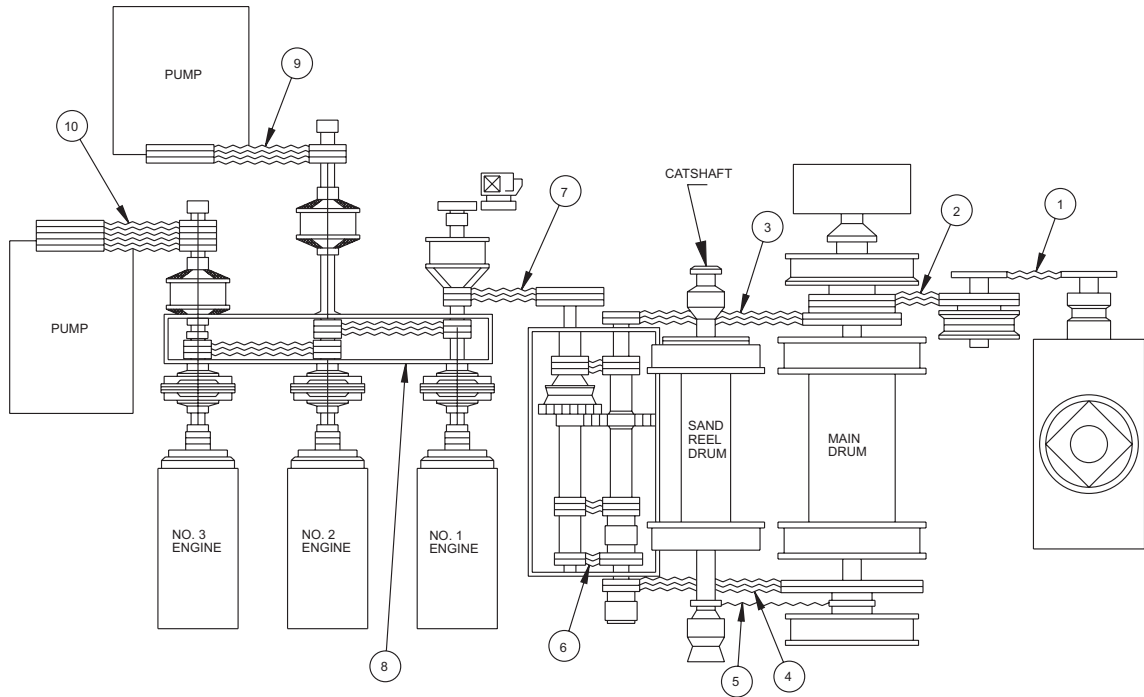


TABLE 69. SAMPLE CHAIN DRIVE SELECTION GUIDE

| Chain Drive | Rig Horsepower | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 4000 | 3000 | 2000 | 1500 | 1000 | 750 | 500 |
| 1. Rotary Table | 160-2 | 160-2 264-1 | 160-2 | 160-2 140-2 | 140-2 160-1 | 140-2 160-1 | 140-1 120-1 |
| 2. Rotary Countershaft | 160-2 | 160-2 264-1 | 160-2 | 160-2 140-2 | 140-2 160-1 | 140-2 160-1 | 140-1 120-1 |
| 3. High Drum | 240-3 | 264-3 | 160-4 | 160-3 | 140-3 160-2 | 160-2 140-2 | 120-3 140-2 |
| 4. Low Drum | 240-3 | 264-3 | 160-4 | 160-3 | 140-3 160-2 | 160-2 140-3 | 120-3 140-2 |
| 5. Cat Shaft | 160-2 | 160-2 264-1 | 160-2 | 160-1 140-2 | 160-1 140-2 | 160-1 140-2 | 140-1 120-1 |
| 6. Transmission | 140-8 | 160-4 264-3 | 160-4 160-3 | 160-3 | 160-2 140-3 | 140-2 | 120-2 100-3 |
| 7. Drawworks Input | 140-8 | 120-8 | 120-6 | 120-4 | 120-3 120-4 | 100-4 | 100-3 100-4 |
| 8. Compound | 140-8 | 120-8 | 120-6 | 120-4 | 120-3 120-4 | 100-4 | 100-3 |
| 9. & 10. Mud Pump Drives | 140-8 | 120-8 | 120-8 120-6 | 120-6 120-4 | 120-4 120-3 | 100-6 100-4 | 100-4 100-3 |

NOTE: Size 264 roller chain provides greater tensile strength/working load and replaces 200H chain.

OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

80-1 THROUGH 240-1

- Cut-to-length chain available.
- Corrosion-resistant finishes for components available upon request.
- Offsets not suggested. Please contact your Timken Drives representative.
- T-pin cotters used on sizes 200, 264, and 240 oil field chain.
- Heavy-chain series available/MTO.
- 121 series replaces 472 series.
- Size 264 chain provides greater tensile strength/working load utilizing larger diameter pin and replaces 200H chain.

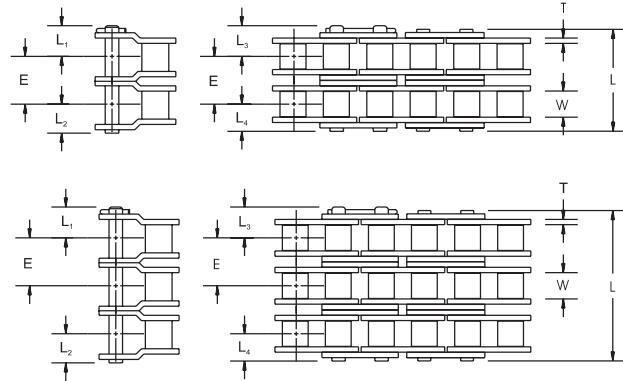
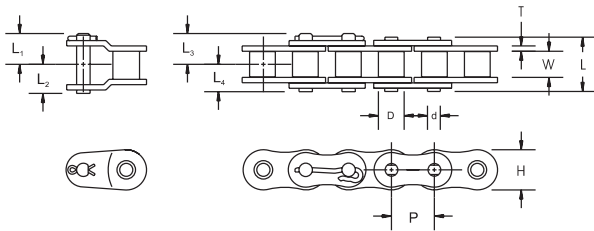


TABLE 70. API 7F OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Min. Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Transverse Pitch E | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) lbf. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | | |
| 80-1 through 80-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80-1 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | – | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 21,500 | 1.87 | STD | STD |
| 80-2 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 2.439 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 43,000 | 3.74 | STD | STD |
| 80-3 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 3.594 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 64,500 | 5.60 | STD | STD |
| 80-4 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 4.749 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 86,000 | 7.44 | MTO | STD |
| 80-5 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 5.904 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 107,500 | 9.03 | MTO | STD |
| 80-6 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 7.059 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 129,000 | 10.82 | MTO | STD |
| 80-8 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.155 | 9.369 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 172,000 | 14.43 | MTO | STD |
| 100-1 through 100-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100-1 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | – | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 33,000 | 2.80 | STD | STD |
| 100-2 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 2.981 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 66,000 | 5.60 | STD | STD |
| 100-3 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 4.392 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 99,000 | 8.47 | MTO | STD |
| 100-4 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 5.803 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 132,000 | 11.11 | MTO | STD |
| 100-5 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 7.214 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 165,000 | 13.97 | MTO | STD |
| 100-6 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 8.625 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 198,000 | 16.72 | MTO | STD |
| 100-8 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.411 | 11.447 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 264,000 | 22.29 | MTO | STD |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Chain No. | Pitch | Min. Roller Link Inside Width | Roller Dia. | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. | Transverse Pitch | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) | Average Weight | Riveted | Cottered |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|----------------|---------|----------|
| | P | | | W | D | | | H | T | d | E | L | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbf. | lbs./ft. | | |
| 120-1 through 120-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120-1 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | – | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 45,100 | 4.14 | STD | STD |
| 120-2 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 3.767 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 90,200 | 8.27 | STD | STD |
| 120-3 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 5.556 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 135,300 | 12.10 | MTO | STD |
| 120-4 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 7.345 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 180,400 | 16.17 | MTO | STD |
| 120-5 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 9.134 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 225,500 | 20.24 | MTO | STD |
| 120-6 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 10.923 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 270,600 | 24.20 | MTO | STD |
| 120-8 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.789 | 14.501 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 360,800 | 32.27 | MTO | STD |
| 121-1 through 121-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121-1 | 1.500 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | – | 1.955 | – | – | 0.994 | 0.864 | 45,100 | 3.30 | STD | STD |
| 121-2 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.546 | 3.274 | – | – | 0.994 | 0.864 | 90,200 | 6.76 | MTO | STD |
| 121-3 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.546 | 4.820 | – | – | 0.994 | 0.864 | 135,300 | 10.08 | MTO | STD |
| 140-1 through 140-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140-1 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | – | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 57,450 | 5.14 | STD | STD |
| 140-2 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 4.060 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 114,900 | 10.27 | STD | STD |
| 140-3 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 5.984 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 172,350 | 15.29 | MTO | STD |
| 140-4 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 7.908 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 229,800 | 20.46 | MTO | STD |
| 140-5 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 9.832 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 287,250 | 25.52 | MTO | STD |
| 140-6 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 11.756 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 344,700 | 30.69 | MTO | STD |
| 140-8 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.924 | 15.604 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 459,600 | 40.92 | MTO | STD |
| 160-1 through 160-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160-1 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | – | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 72,800 | 6.60 | STD | STD |
| 160-2 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 4.843 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 145,600 | 13.21 | STD | STD |
| 160-3 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 7.148 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 218,400 | 20.79 | MTO | STD |
| 160-4 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 9.453 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 291,200 | 27.83 | MTO | STD |
| 160-5 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 11.758 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 364,000 | 34.76 | MTO | STD |
| 160-6 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 14.063 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 436,800 | 41.69 | MTO | STD |
| 160-8 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.305 | 18.673 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 582,400 | 55.50 | MTO | STD |
| 180-1 through 180-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 180-1 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | – | 2.780 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 95,000 | 9.10 | STD | STD |
| 180-2 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 5.372 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 190,000 | 18.10 | STD | STD |
| 180-3 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 7.964 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 285,000 | 27.01 | MTO | MTO |
| 180-4 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 2.132 | 0.281 | 0.687 | 2.592 | 10.556 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 1.561 | 1.390 | 380,000 | 35.91 | MTO | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

Continued on next page.

PREMIUM OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCTS

OIL FIELD ROLLER CHAIN PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Continued from previous page.

| Chain No. | Pitch | Min. Roller Link Inside Width | Roller Dia. | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. | Transverse Pitch | Pin | | | | | Average Tensile Strength (Through-Hardened Pin) | Average Weight | Riveted | Cottered |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------|------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|---------|----------|
| | P | | | H | T | | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbf. | lbs./ft. | | |
| 200-1 through 200-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200-1 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | – | 3.088 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 100,000 | 10.90 | STD | STD |
| 200-2 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 5.905 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 200,000 | 21.00 | STD | STD |
| 200-3 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 8.722 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 300,000 | 31.50 | MTO | STD |
| 200-4 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.562 | 2.312 | 0.312 | 0.781 | 2.817 | 11.539 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 1.889 | 1.544 | 400,000 | 42.10 | MTO | MTO |
| 264-1 through 264-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 264-1 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.375 | 0.375 | 0.875 | – | 3.687 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 2.015 | 0.672 | 135,000 | 12.40 | STD | STD |
| 264-2 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.375 | 0.375 | 0.875 | 3.083 | 6.770 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 270,000 | 24.90 | STD | STD |
| 264-3 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.375 | 0.375 | 0.875 | 3.083 | 9.853 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 405,000 | 37.30 | MTO | STD |
| 264-4 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 2.375 | 0.375 | 0.875 | 3.083 | 12.936 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 2.015 | 1.672 | 540,000 | 49.80 | MTO | STD |
| 240-1 through 240-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 240-1 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | – | 3.708 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 152,200 | 16.40 | STD | STD |
| 240-2 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 7.166 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 304,400 | 32.20 | MTO | STD |
| 240-3 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 2.780 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 456,600 | 49.40 | MTO | STD |
| 240-4 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | 3.458 | 7.166 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 2.212 | 1.854 | 608,800 | 65.70 | MTO | STD |
| 241-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 241-1 | 3.000 | 1.250 | 1.875 | 2.812 | 0.375 | 0.937 | – | 3.094 | – | – | 1.905 | 1.547 | 152,200 | 16.20 | MTO | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

POWER TONG CHAINS

Power tongs are used to spin and tighten drill pipe, casing, tubing or other types of pipe. In some instances they also are used to apply the final makeup torque. The chain used on the power tongs is designed to grip the pipe. We supply individual boxes of power tong chains that are cut to the specified length required for the power tong you have. Please contact your Timken Drives representative for availability of your power tong chain.

TIMKEN SPECIALTY CHAIN PRODUCTS

Silver Shield CR® series chains are available for those applications that may be subjected to wet, caustic or acidic environments. Silver Shield CR chains consist of precision carbon-steel components, specially coated with a zinc-aluminum compound. Contact your Timken Drives representative for proper use of the Silver Shield CR chain coatings.

With a major focus on problem solving, we designed Extended Life CHP® series chain for toughness and strength. The chrome plating on the pins exceeds the hardness level commonly found in standard roller chains and provides exceptional wear resistance without giving up toughness, even in dry and abrasive environments.



Fig. 36. Specialty drive chain product.

50WR WRENCH CHAIN

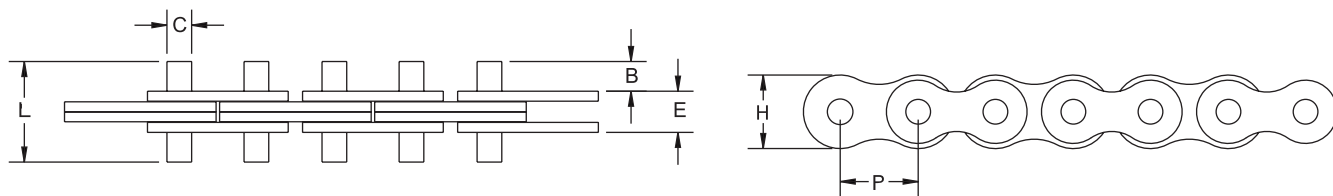


TABLE 71. 50WR WRENCH CHAIN PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Lacing | Pin Dia. C | Pin Over All Length L | Pin Projection B | Link Plate H | Width Over Link Plate E | Average Tensile Strength Case-Hardened Pin | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| | in. | | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbf | lbs./ft. |
| 50WR | 0.625 | 2X2 | 0.2 | 0.806 | 0.238 | 0.59 | 0.33 | 6,000 | 0.50 |

COIL TUBING INJECTOR CHAIN TO FIT OEM GRIPPER BLOCKS

Primary oil field chain features include:

- All ballized plates.
- Wide-waisted link plates.
- Through-hardened shot peened pins
- Special hook cotter.
- Coated T-pin.

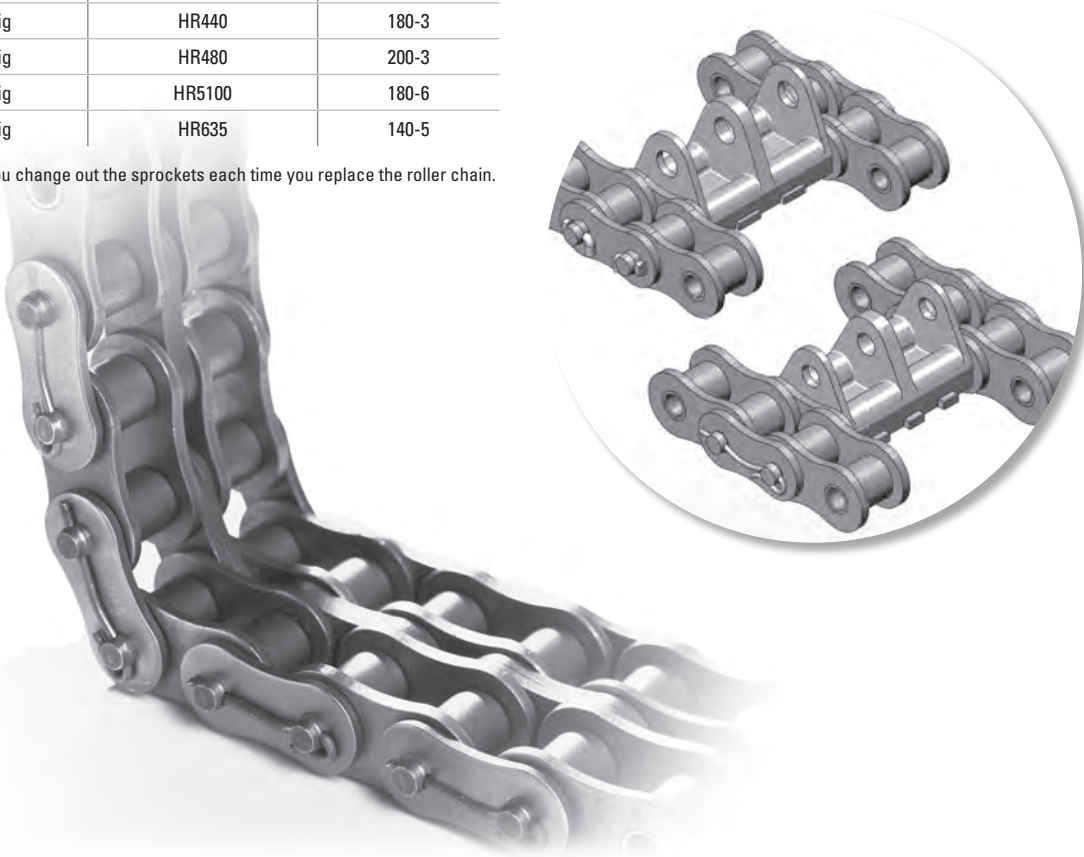
TABLE 72. COIL TUBE CHAIN KITS AVAILABLE

| Manufacturer | Coiled Tube Unit Model | Chain Size |
|------------------|------------------------|------------|
| National Oilwell | RT10 | 120-3 |
| National Oilwell | RT 20 | 120-3 |
| National Oilwell | RT30 | 120-3 |
| National Oilwell | RT3238 | 120-3 |
| National Oilwell | RT25 | 120-3 |
| National Oilwell | RT60 | 160-4 |
| National Oilwell | RT100 | 160-4 |
| Hydra Rig | HR560/660 | 180-4 |
| Hydra Rig | HR580/680 | 200-4 |
| Hydra Rig | HR440 | 180-3 |
| Hydra Rig | HR480 | 200-3 |
| Hydra Rig | HR5100 | 180-6 |
| Hydra Rig | HR635 | 140-5 |

TABLE 73. COIL TUBE CHAIN ASSEMBLIES AVAILABLE

| Manufacturer | Coiled Tube Unit Model | Chain Size | Strand | Number of Strands Required |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Stewart & Stevenson | Short unit | 160-1 w/D3 | 14 pitch | 8 |
| Stewart & Stevenson | Long unit | 160-1 w/D3 | 14 pitch | 10 |
| Stewart & Stevenson | Short unit | 160H-1 w/D3 | 14 pitch | 8 |
| Stewart & Stevenson | Long unit | 160H-1 w/D3 | 14 pitch | 10 |

We suggest that you change out the sprockets each time you replace the roller chain.



***SPECIALTY CHAIN
PRODUCTS***

We offer specialty chain products to meet the challenging applications of our customers. We have Extended Life CHP® chains that increase wear life. Our Silver Shield CR® and stainless steel chains perform well in corrosive applications.



SPECIALTY CHAIN PRODUCTS
CATERPILLAR DRIVE CHAIN

Caterpillar drive chains are essential in driving drop forged chain conveyors. Our caterpillar drive chains provide high fatigue life and are designed to perform with forged, rivetless chains.

Our caterpillar drive chains feature all ballized plates to provide increased bearing area and press fits. This improves fatigue life and working loads. We use wide-waist link plates with maximized ball heights to improve stress distribution, leading to improved fatigue resistance and enhanced performance.

Through-hardened pins are used for higher working load capacity and additional resistance to fatigue in heavy load applications.

Our one-piece forged drive dog is induction-hardened in the chain contact bearing area for wear resistance. The balance of the drive dog is through-hardened for strength and durability. The entire assembly is designed to operate in combination with the drop forged rivetless chain.

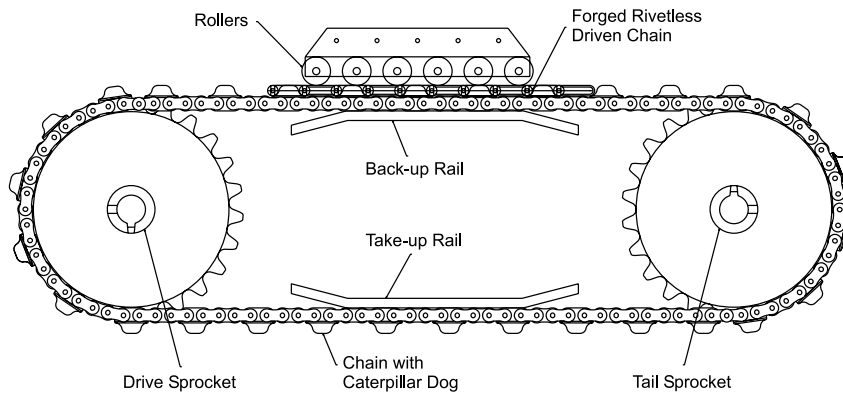
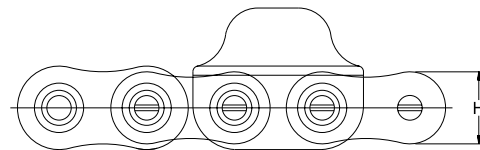
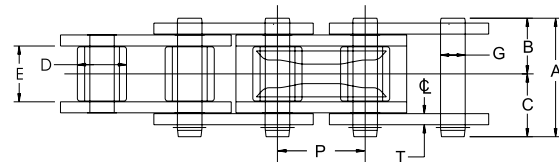


TABLE 74. CATERPILLAR DRIVE CHAIN SPECIFICATIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Chain Width | | | | Diameter | | Sidebars | | Drive Dog Pitch Spacing | Average Ultimate Strength | Approx. Weight |
|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Overall | Pin Head to CL | Pin End to CL | Inside Width | Roller | Pin | Thickness | Height | | | |
| | | A | B | C | E | D | G | T | H | | | |
| 160/348 | 2.000 | 2.723 | 1.269 | 1.454 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 0.563 | 0.250 | 1.899 | 3 or 6 | 58,000 | 8.3 |
| 160/458 | 2.000 | 2.723 | 1.269 | 1.454 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 0.563 | 0.250 | 1.899 | 4 or 6 | 58,000 | 8.3 or 10.0 |
| 160/678 | 2.000 | 2.723 | 1.269 | 1.454 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 0.563 | 0.250 | 1.899 | 6 | 58,000 | 9.8 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

NOTE: Special hardened hook cotter is standard.

HOLLOW PIN CHAIN – 2.000 IN. PITCH

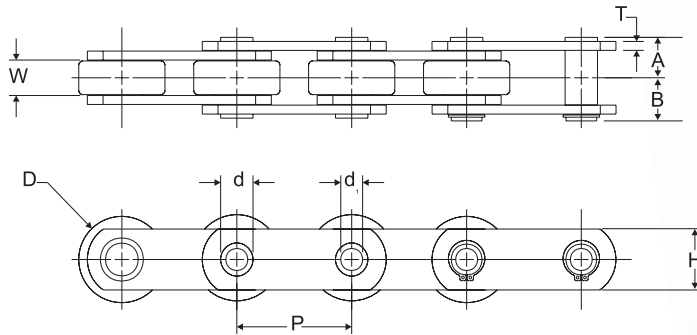


TABLE 75. HOLLOW PIN CHAIN – 2.000 IN. PITCH

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. | | Pin | | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Average Tensile Strength lbs. | Maximum Suggested Working Load lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | H | T | d | d ₁ | A | B | | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs./ft. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| HP200 | 2.000 | 0.617 | 1.500 | 1.060 | 0.156 | 0.564 | 0.382 | 0.703 | 0.750 | 2.500 | 15,000 | 2,600 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

COUPLING CHAIN

Our coupling chain is manufactured in accordance with ANSI/ASME B29.1. These duplex chains utilize a standard duplex connecting link for easy installation.

TABLE 76. COUPLING CHAIN

| Chain No. | Pitch | Length Pitches | Weight | Weight |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| | | | lb./ft. | lb. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 12 | 0.410 | 0.410 |
| 40 | 0.500 | 16 | 0.550 | 0.550 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 16 | 1.120 | 1.170 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 18 | 1.260 | 1.320 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 18 | 2.160 | 2.330 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 20 | 2.400 | 2.590 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 22 | 2.640 | 2.840 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 18 | 5.000 | 5.600 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 20 | 5.560 | 6.230 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 18 | 9.240 | 10.510 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 20 | 10.300 | 11.670 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 18 | 16.200 | 18.610 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 22 | 19.800 | 22.740 |

EXTRA CLEARANCE EXC® CONVEYOR CHAIN

EXC® conveyor chains are produced with extra clearance to compensate for steel expansion at temperatures up to 500° F and to permit free joint-action at oven temperatures. Extra Clearance chain may be used with ANSI chain sprockets. Consult your Timken Drives representative for application and available sizes.

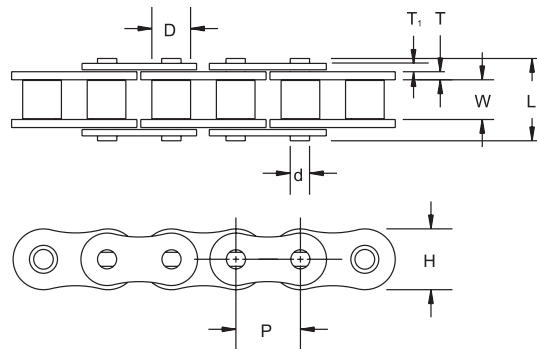


TABLE 77. EXTRA CLEARANCE EXC® CONVEYOR CHAIN

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | | Pin | | Average Tensile Strength (Through- Hardened Pin) lbs./ft. | Average Weight lbs./ft. | Riveted | Cottered |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|--|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| | | | | H | T | T ₁ | d | L | | | | |
| 80 EXC | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 0.949 | 0.156 | 0.120 | 0.312 | 1.413 | 21,500 | 2.200 | STD | MTO |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

E-SERIES CHAIN

- Available in riveted style.
- Cut-to-length chain available.
- E-series suggested for heavy-duty transfer systems.

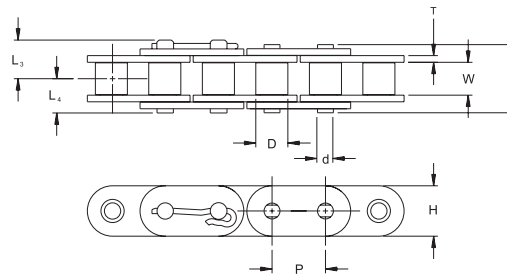


TABLE 78. E-SERIES CHAIN

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin Dia. d | Pin | | | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | |
| C60E | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1.173 |
| C80E | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.312 | 1.283 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 2.054 |
| C100E | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 3.081 |
| C120E | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 4.588 |
| C140E | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 5.878 |
| C160E | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 1.899 | 0.252 | 0.563 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.269 | 7.787 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

EXTENDED LIFE CHP® SERIES CHAIN

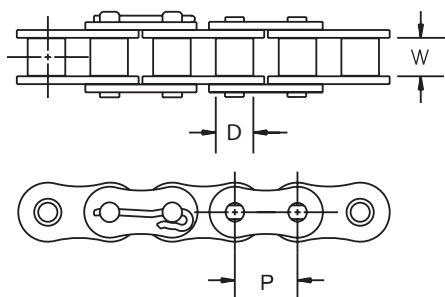


Fig. 38. Extended Life CHP® series chain.

- Directly interchangeable with standard ANSI chain.
- Outstanding wear and shock-load performance, even at elevated temperatures.
- No reduction in working loads or operating speeds.
- Exceptional pin wear resistance reduces chain elongation and can increase wear life up to three times over conventional premium chains (fig. 37).
- Full range of ANSI standard attachments available.
- Extended Life CHP offsets available on a made-to-order basis. Two pitch riveted offsets are required.
- Cotter type connecting links standard for Extended Life CHP chains
 - 40 through 60 pitch dual cotter key.
 - 80 through 180 pitch hardened hook cotter.
 - 200 through 240 pitch coated T-pin.
- Available in single and double-strand sizes – #40 to #240.
- Riveted or cotted pins available depending on size.
- Corrosion-resistant finishes available upon request for side bars, bushings and rollers.
- We suggest operating roller chain with periodic lubrication and maintenance review. Various lubricants are available, including food grade and no-stain, depending on application.

TABLE 79. EXTENDED LIFE CHP® CHAIN SPECIFICATIONS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Width Between L.P. W | Roller Diameter D | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | in. | | lb./ft. | lb. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.313 | 0.313 | 0.420 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.713 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 1.067 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.625 | 1.868 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 2.801 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 4.135 |
| 140 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.136 |
| 160 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.126 | 6.603 |
| 180 | 2.250 | 1.400 | 1.406 | 9.100 |
| 200 | 2.500 | 1.490 | 1.562 | 10.900 |
| 240 | 3.000 | 1.864 | 1.875 | 16.400 |
| C2040 | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.340 |
| C2050 | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.580 |
| C2060H | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.470 | 1.010 |
| C2080H | 2.000 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 1.204 |

NOTE: Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

NOTE: Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

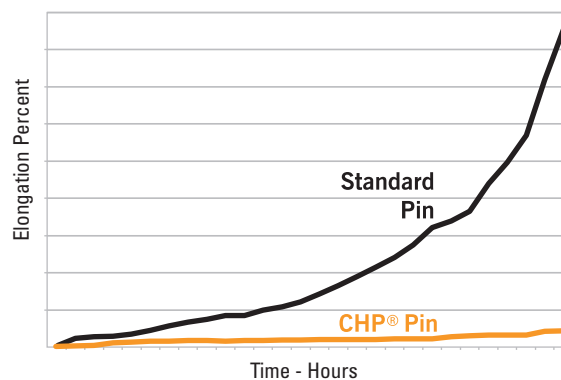


Fig. 37. Elongation vs. time.

CORROSION- AND MOISTURE-RESISTANT CHAINS

If your power-transmission or conveyor-chain application requires resistance to moisture, mild or aggressive corrosive agents, or extreme temperatures, look to us for the corrosion-resistant chain products that best fit your needs. The chains you receive will help provide the dependability, reliability and productivity that makes us a leader in the production of power transmission and conveyor chains.



NICKEL-PLATED CHAIN

Nickel-plated chains are designed to resist incidental contact or exposure to water or water-based wash-down operations. We apply an electroless nickel plating to the component parts prior to assembly to provide initial coverage of all exposed carbon material. Special attention is placed on the after-plating processes to help remove the possibility of hydrogen embrittlement – a common occurrence in lesser-quality chains.

SILVER SHIELD CR® SERIES CHAINS

Silver Shield CR series chains are available for those applications that may be subjected to mildly caustic or acidic environments. Silver Shield CR chains consist of our standard carbon steel components, specially coated with a zinc-aluminum compound. This compound, combined with a polymer-based resin, tightly adheres to the components during a high-temperature baking process. This combination, quality carbon steel components and environmental-resistant coating, provides one of the best alternative to stainless in applications where stainless has historically been the only option.

AS600 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL CHAIN

The primary use of 600 stainless steel chain is in corrosive and/or high-temperature environments, which shortens the life of a standard carbon steel chain. The hardened round parts provide up to a 50 percent higher working load and better wear life than 304 stainless steel chains. These chains are designed for drive applications, that normally have a high number of articulations.

⚠ CAUTION

Failure to follow these cautions may result in property damage.

Do not weld or torch-cut nickel plated or Silver Shield CR® coated chains. Consult your Timken Drives representative for application information.

SELECTION INFORMATION

We offer stainless, Silver Shield CR and nickel-plated NP materials and coatings in commonly used sizes. They're available in standard packaged lengths or cut-to-length as required. Additionally, attachment link plates and extended pins are readily available for the most commonly requested ANSI power transmission and extended pitch conveyor chains. Contact your Timken Drives representative for the specific availability of the size and configuration your application requires.

The overall application requirements are important when selecting the correct type of roller or conveyor chain. The factors that most often define what chain combination should be used are: resistance to the environment, wear life/strength and total operational cost.

The following are some characteristics to consider when selecting the chain that best suits the application.

ENVIRONMENT RESISTANCE

The chain selected should be capable of resisting the majority of the chemical and/or temperature requirements. If the environment is ambient in temperature, then only chemical presence needs to be addressed. Our stainless, nickel-plated or Silver Shield CR chains may be considered depending upon the severity of the chemical environment. If the environment is one that is elevated or sub-zero, stainless steel chains will most often provide the best overall operation.

WEAR LIFE/STRENGTH

If satisfactory chain life is defined as extended wear, then carbon steel based products are best suited. Our nickel-plated or Silver Shield CR chains are constructed from carbon steel components having the highest level of wear resistance and strength.

Chain strength is normally defined by its allowable working load. This value is one at which the chain can be expected to operate at or below for an indefinite period of time. Remember, allowable working loads are significantly less than ultimate tensile strength. Chains can have very different allowable working loads but have very similar ultimate tensile strengths.

COST

Cost normally depends on the material used to produce the chain. Stainless steel chains are considerably more costly to produce than carbon-based chains. However, if the environment requires a chain with exceptional corrosion resistance, carbon steel based chains may provide the user with a lower priced product, but may incur a higher cost of operation.

NICKEL-PLATED ROLLER CHAINS

We produce nickel-plated chains to withstand the effects of exposure to moisture, outdoor conditions and incidental wash-down applications. All components are identical to our carbon steel components with the addition of electroless nickel plating applied prior to assembly, which provides initial coverage of all exposed carbon material.

- Equal in strength and wear life to carbon steel chains.
- Electroless nickel-plated parts provide uniform and comprehensive protection.
- Resists rust from incidental exposure to water or water vapor.
- Nickel-plating applied prior to assembly.

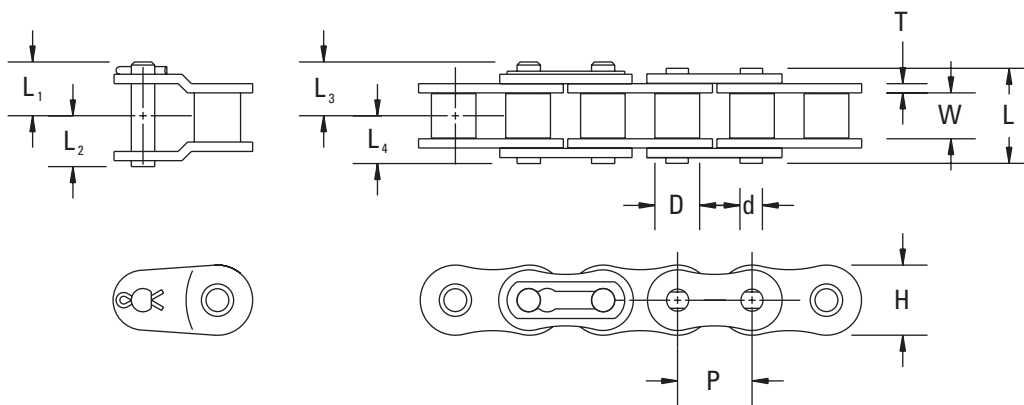


TABLE 80. NICKEL-PLATED ATTACHMENT CHAIN – ANSI WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|--|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | |
| 40NP | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 0.420 |
| 50NP | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 0.713 |
| 60NP | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1.067 |
| 80NP | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 1.868 |
| 100NP | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 2.680 |
| 120NP | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 3.980 |
| 160NP | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

SILVER SHIELD CR ROLLER CHAINS

Many industry applications require a roller chain option that provides the strength of carbon steel combined with some degree of corrosion resistance. For these reasons, we engineered Silver Shield CR. Silver Shield CR is constructed using our standard high-quality carbon components that have been specially coated using a zinc-aluminum compound. After coating, a protective polymer resin is applied and baked to provide resistance to abrasion and flaking. Silver Shield CR is specifically designed to resist mild acidic or caustic environments.

- Equal in strength and wear resistance to carbon steel chains.
- Protective coating is applied to all parts for uniform and comprehensive protection.
- Silver Shield CR coating developed specifically for corrosion resistance in caustic or acidic environments.

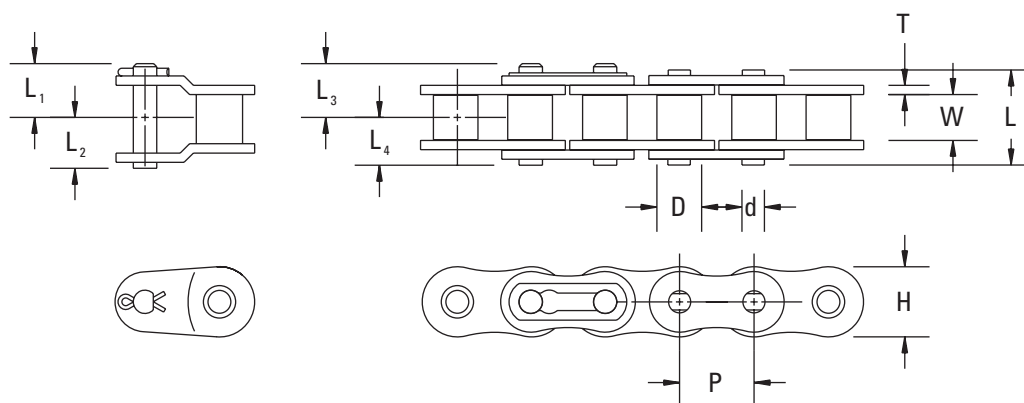


TABLE 81. SILVER SHIELD CR® CHAIN

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|--|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | |
| 40CR | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 0.420 |
| 50CR | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 0.713 |
| 60CR | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1.067 |
| 80CR | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 1.868 |
| 100CR | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 2.680 |
| 120CR | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 3.980 |
| 140CR | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 5.030 |
| 160CR | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

NOTE: Solutions used in wash-down applications may not be compatible with Silver Shield CR coating. Contact your Timken Drives representative for more information.

⚠ WARNING
Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Do not weld to Silver Shield CR® chain as it will release toxic fumes.

STAINLESS STEEL ANSI CHAIN SIZES

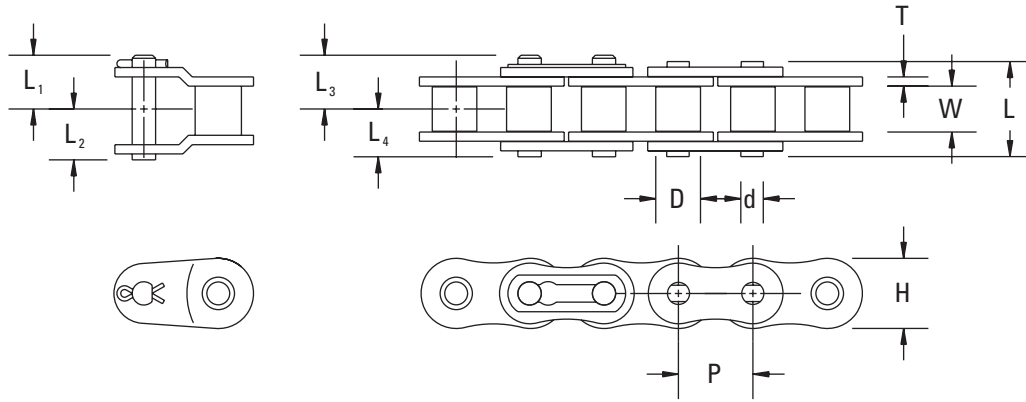


TABLE 82. STAINLESS STEEL

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Max. Allowable Load | | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | PS(304SS) NS(316SS) | AS(600SS) | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 100 | 155 | 0.420 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 165 | 230 | 0.713 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 231 | 350 | 1.067 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 396 | 600 | 1.868 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 568 | 850 | 2.680 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 850 | 1,278 | 3.980 |
| 140 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.263 | 1.068 | 1,025 | 1,535 | 5.030 |
| 160 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 1,400 | 2,108 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

ATTACHMENT ROLLER CHAINS

We deliver what customers need, when they need it, supplying attachment chains to get equipment running again.

We offer attachment chains in carbon steel, Extended Life CHP[®], Silver Shield CR[®], Silver Shield CR with Extended Life CHP pins or stainless.

Our engineers are available to help you select the right chain for your equipment.



CARBON STEEL ATTACHMENT CHAIN ANSI CHAIN SIZES AVAILABLE WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

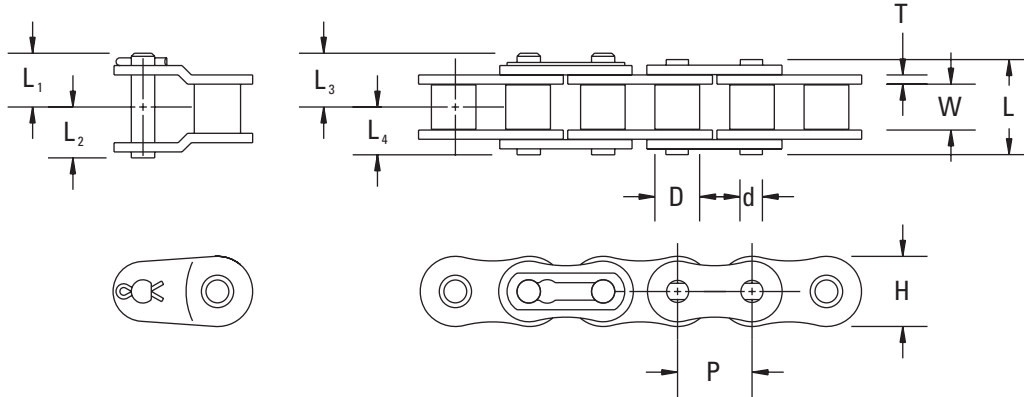
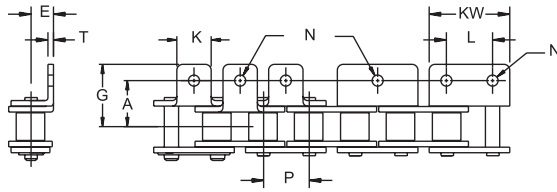


TABLE 83. CARBON STEEL ATTACHMENT CHAIN – ANSI WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

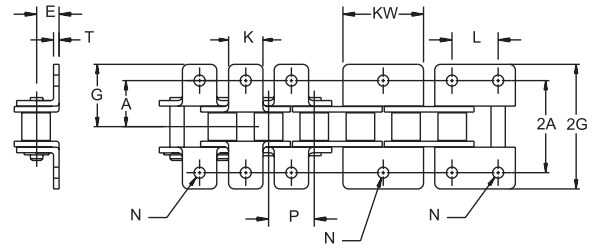
| Chain No. | Pitch | Main Roller Link Inside Width | Roller Dia. | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Max. Allowable Load | Average Weight |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | P | W | D | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 615 | 0.420 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 1,010 | 0.713 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1,410 | 1.067 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 2,350 | 1.868 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 3,800 | 2.680 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 5,380 | 3.980 |
| 140 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 7,280 | 5.030 |
| 160 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 9,190 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

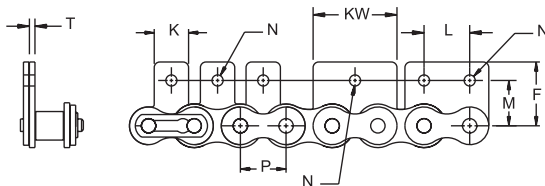
ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



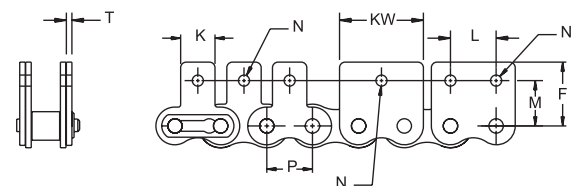
BA-1



BK-1



SA-1



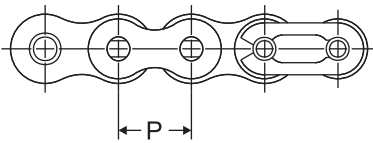
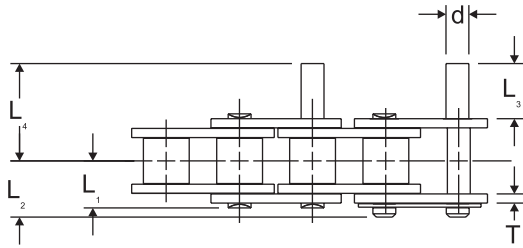
SK-1

TABLE 84. CARBON STEEL – ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

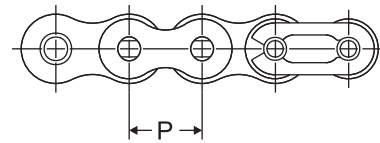
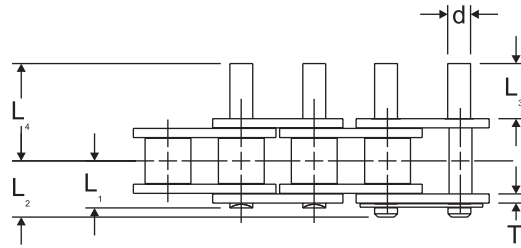
| Chain No. | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | P | T | K | KW | L | N | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | M | F | BA-SK | BK-SK |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.374 | 0.970 | 0.500 | 0.142 | 0.500 | 0.311 | 0.681 | 1.000 | 1.362 | 0.500 | 0.685 | 0.0044 | 0.0088 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.500 | 1.210 | 0.625 | 0.205 | 0.625 | 0.406 | 0.917 | 1.250 | 1.834 | 0.625 | 0.906 | 0.0066 | 0.0132 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.625 | 1.460 | 0.750 | 0.205 | 0.750 | 0.469 | 1.106 | 1.500 | 2.212 | 0.720 | 1.051 | 0.0154 | 0.0308 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 1.940 | 1.000 | 0.268 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 1.413 | 2.000 | 2.826 | 0.969 | 1.358 | 0.0287 | 0.0574 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.156 | 1.000 | – | – | 0.343 | 1.250 | 0.780 | 1.768 | 2.500 | 3.536 | 1.252 | 1.732 | 0.0572 | 0.1144 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 0.187 | 1.250 | – | – | 0.386 | 1.500 | 0.906 | 2.197 | 3.000 | 4.394 | 1.437 | 2.081 | 0.0968 | 0.1935 |
| 140 | 1.750 | 0.221 | 1.375 | – | – | 0.448 | 1.750 | 1.125 | 2.484 | 3.500 | 4.968 | 1.750 | 2.500 | 0.1562 | 0.3124 |
| 160 | 2.000 | 0.250 | 1.500 | – | – | 0.516 | 2.000 | 1.252 | 2.827 | 4.000 | 5.654 | 2.000 | 2.760 | 0.2134 | 0.4268 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



D-1



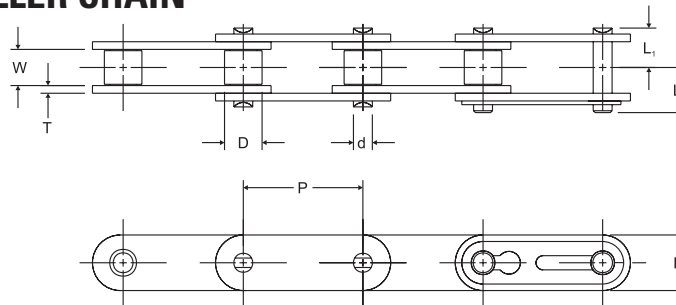
D-3

TABLE 85. CARBON STEEL – ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40 | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| 50 | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| 60 | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.563 | 1.018 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| 80 | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.752 | 1.335 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| 100 | 1.250 | 0.156 | 0.325 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.937 | 1.698 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| 120 | 1.500 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 0.989 | 1.119 | 1.126 | 2.024 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| 140 | 1.750 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.068 | 1.253 | 1.311 | 2.264 | 0.066 | 0.132 |
| 160 | 2.000 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 1.263 | 1.454 | 1.500 | 2.654 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN

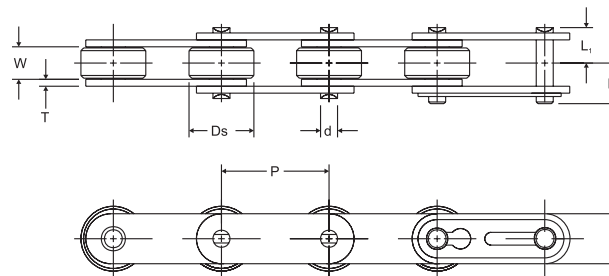


Small roller

TABLE 86. CARBON STEEL DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – STANDARD ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Carbon Max. Allowable Load lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2040 | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 615 | 0.340 |
| C2050 | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 1,010 | 0.580 |
| C2060H | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 1,410 | 1.010 |
| C2080H | 2.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 2,350 | 1.770 |
| C2100H | 2.500 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 3,800 | 2.380 |
| C2120H | 3.000 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 5,380 | 3.410 |
| C2160H | 4.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 9,190 | 6.020 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.



Large roller

TABLE 87. CARBON STEEL DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – CARRIER ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. Ds | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Carbon Max. Allowable Load lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2042 | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.625 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 615 | 0.580 |
| C2052 | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.750 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 1,010 | 0.900 |
| C2062H | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.875 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 1,410 | 1.461 |
| C2082H | 2.000 | 0.626 | 1.125 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 2,350 | 2.450 |
| C2102H | 2.500 | 0.750 | 1.562 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 3,800 | 3.90 |
| C2122H | 3.000 | 1.000 | 1.750 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 5,380 | 5.40 |
| C2162H | 4.000 | 1.250 | 2.250 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 9,190 | 9.21 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

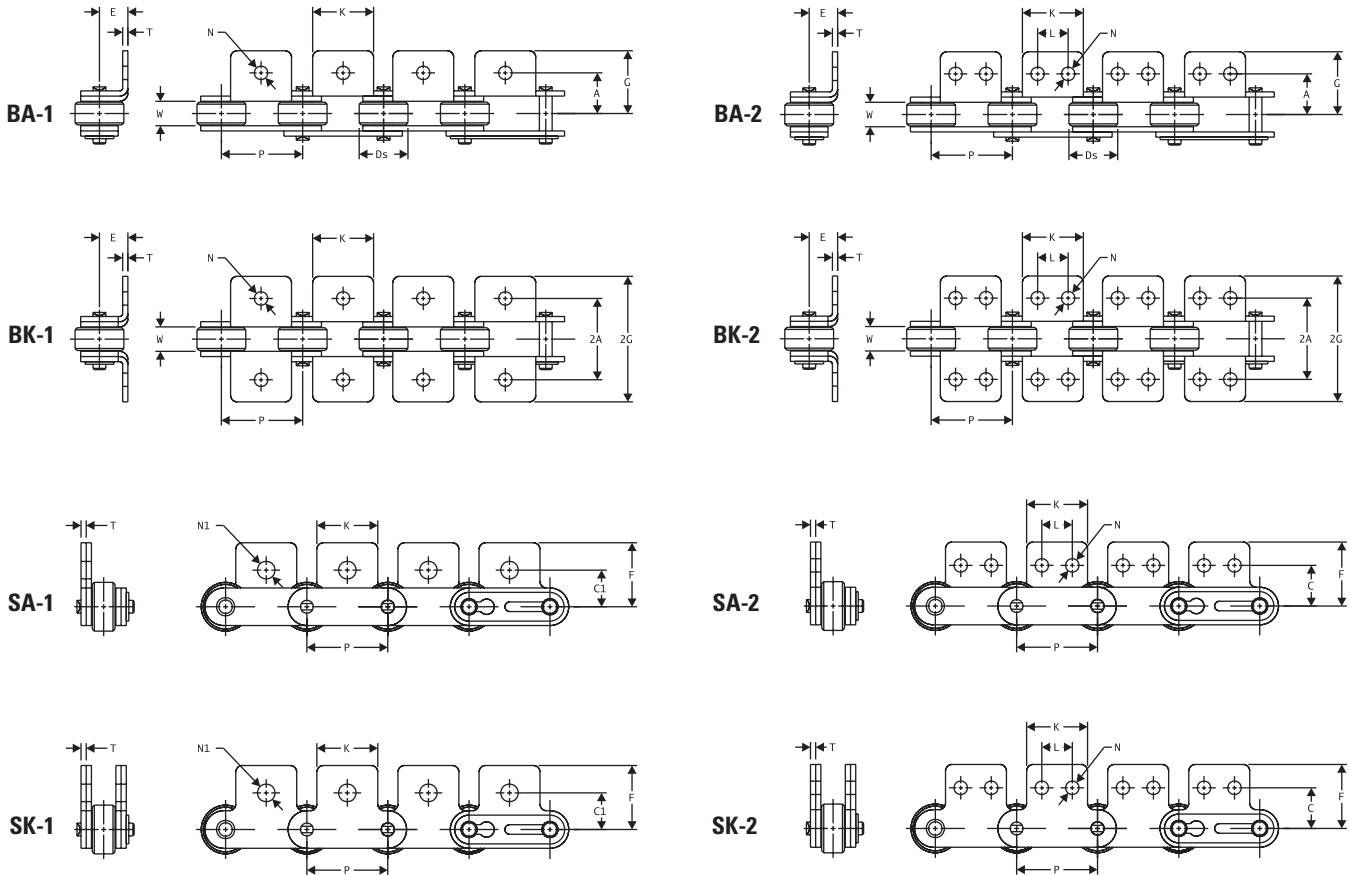


TABLE 88. CARBON STEEL – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Link Plate T | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | | |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | | | K | N | L | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | C | F | C1 | N1 | BA-SA | BK-SK |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040 C2042 | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.750 | 0.142 | 0.374 | 0.500 | 0.358 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 1.500 | 0.531 | 0.780 | 0.437 | 0.205 | 0.006 | 0.013 |
| C2050 C2052 | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.937 | 0.205 | 0.469 | 0.625 | 0.437 | 0.953 | 1.252 | 1.906 | 0.625 | 0.969 | 0.563 | 0.268 | 0.013 | 0.026 |
| C2060H C2062H | 1.500 | 0.125 | 1.126 | 0.205 | 0.563 | 0.844 | 0.579 | 1.230 | 1.688 | 2.460 | 0.750 | 1.205 | 0.689 | 0.346 | 0.037 | 0.075 |
| C2080H C2082H | 2.000 | 0.156 | 1.500 | 0.268 | 0.752 | 1.094 | 0.750 | 1.598 | 2.188 | 3.196 | 1.000 | 1.583 | 0.874 | 0.406 | 0.082 | 0.163 |
| C2100H C2102H | 2.50 | 0.189 | 1.875 | 0.323 | 0.937 | 1.312 | 0.922 | 1.950 | 2.624 | 3.900 | 1.250 | 1.984 | 1.125 | 0.516 | 0.132 | 0.265 |
| C2120H C2122H | 3.00 | 0.219 | 2.250 | 0.386 | 1.125 | 1.562 | 1.093 | 2.390 | 3.124 | 4.780 | 1.470 | 2.361 | 1.319 | 0.578 | 0.221 | 0.441 |
| C2160H C2162H | 4.00 | 0.281 | 3.060 | 0.516 | 1.500 | 2.062 | 1.437 | 3.060 | 5.324 | 6.120 | 2.000 | 3.093 | 1.75 | 0.771 | 0.468 | 0.895 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

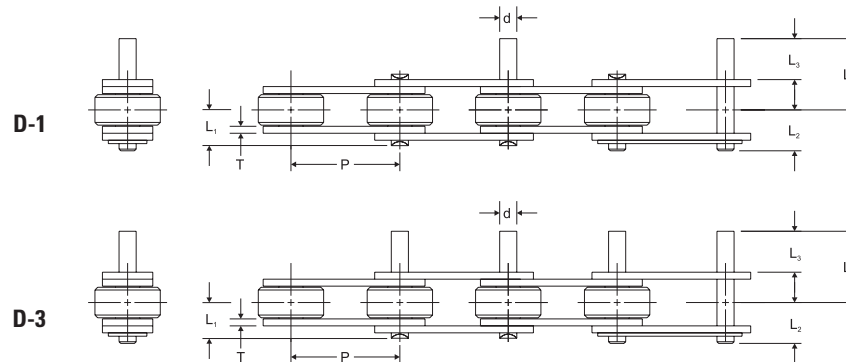


TABLE 89. CARBON STEEL – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040 - C2042 | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| C2050 - C2052 | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| C2060H - C2062H | 1.500 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 0.563 | 1.083 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| C2080H - C2082H | 2.000 | 0.156 | 0.313 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 0.752 | 1.401 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| C2100H-C2102H | 2.500 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 0.937 | 1.687 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| C-2120H-C2122H | 3.000 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 1.125 | 2.062 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| C-2160H-C2164H | 4.000 | 0.281 | 0.562 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 1.500 | 2.718 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

SILVER SHIELD CR® ATTACHMENT CHAIN

We recognize that industry requires an option when the strength of carbon steel and some degree of corrosion resistance is required. For these reasons, we engineered Silver Shield CR. Silver Shield CR is constructed using our standard high-quality carbon components that have been specially coated using a zinc-aluminum compound. After coating, a protective polymer resin is applied and baked to provide resistance to abrasion and flaking. Silver Shield CR is specifically designed to resist corrosion in mildly acidic or caustic environments.

- Equal in strength and wear resistance to carbon steel chains.
- Protective coating is applied to all parts for uniform and comprehensive protection.

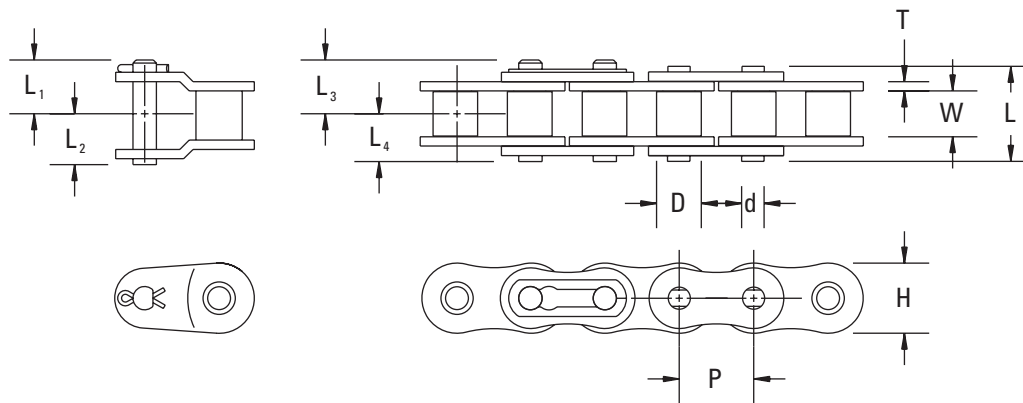


TABLE 90. SILVER SHIELD CR® COATED CHAIN – ANSI WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Max. Allowable Load | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|--|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 40CR | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 615 | 0.420 |
| 50CR | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 1,010 | 0.713 |
| 60CR | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 1,410 | 1.067 |
| 80CR | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 2,350 | 1.868 |
| 100CR | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 3,800 | 2.680 |
| 120CR | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 5,380 | 3.980 |
| 140CR | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 7,280 | 5.030 |
| 160CR | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 9,190 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

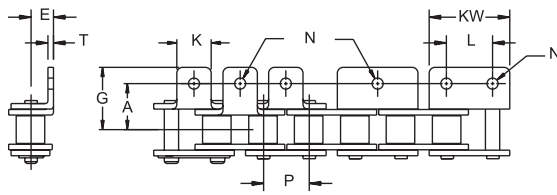
NOTE: Solutions used in wash-down applications may not be compatible with Silver Shield coating. Contact your your Timken Drives representative for more information.

⚠ WARNING

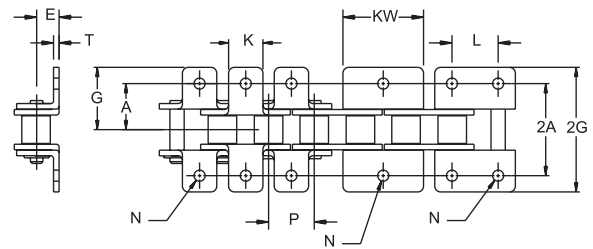
Failure to observe the following warnings could create a risk of death or serious injury.

Do not weld to Silver Shield CR® chain as it will release toxic fumes.

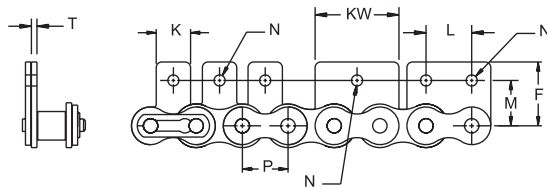
ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



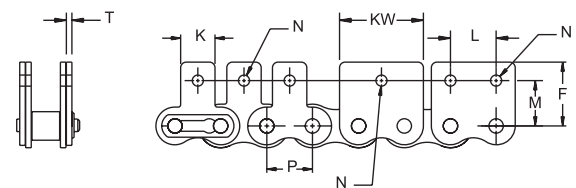
BA-1



BK-1



SA-1



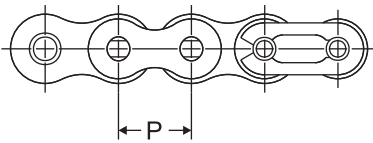
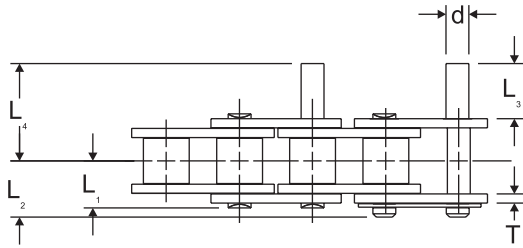
SK-1

TABLE 91. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED CHAIN – ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

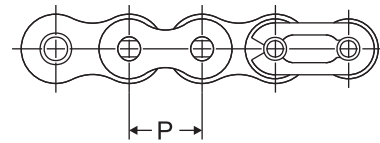
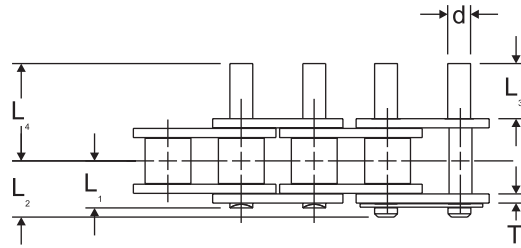
| Chain No. | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | P | T | K | KW | L | N | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | M | F | BA-SK | BK-SK |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40CR | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.374 | 0.970 | 0.500 | 0.142 | 0.500 | 0.311 | 0.681 | 1.000 | 1.362 | 0.500 | 0.685 | 0.0044 | 0.0088 |
| 50CR | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.500 | 1.210 | 0.625 | 0.205 | 0.625 | 0.406 | 0.917 | 1.250 | 1.834 | 0.625 | 0.906 | 0.0066 | 0.0132 |
| 60CR | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.625 | 1.460 | 0.750 | 0.205 | 0.750 | 0.469 | 1.106 | 1.500 | 2.212 | 0.720 | 1.051 | 0.0154 | 0.0308 |
| 80CR | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 1.940 | 1.000 | 0.268 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 1.413 | 2.000 | 2.826 | 0.969 | 1.358 | 0.0287 | 0.0574 |
| 100CR | 1.250 | 0.156 | 1.000 | – | – | 0.343 | 1.250 | 0.780 | 1.768 | 2.500 | 3.536 | 1.252 | 1.732 | 0.0572 | 0.1144 |
| 120CR | 1.500 | 0.187 | 1.250 | – | – | 0.386 | 1.500 | 0.906 | 2.197 | 3.000 | 4.394 | 1.437 | 2.081 | 0.0968 | 0.1935 |
| 140CR | 1.750 | 0.221 | 1.375 | – | – | 0.448 | 1.750 | 1.125 | 2.484 | 3.500 | 4.968 | 1.750 | 2.500 | 0.1562 | 0.3124 |
| 160CR | 2.000 | 0.250 | 1.500 | – | – | 0.516 | 2.000 | 1.252 | 2.827 | 4.000 | 5.654 | 2.000 | 2.760 | 0.2134 | 0.4268 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



D-1



D-3

TABLE 92. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED CHAIN – ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40CR | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| 50CR | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| 60CR | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.563 | 1.018 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| 80CR | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.752 | 1.335 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| 100CR | 1.250 | 0.156 | 0.325 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.937 | 1.698 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| 120CR | 1.500 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 0.989 | 1.119 | 1.126 | 2.024 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| 140CR | 1.750 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.068 | 1.253 | 1.311 | 2.264 | 0.066 | 0.132 |
| 160CR | 2.000 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 1.263 | 1.454 | 1.500 | 2.654 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN

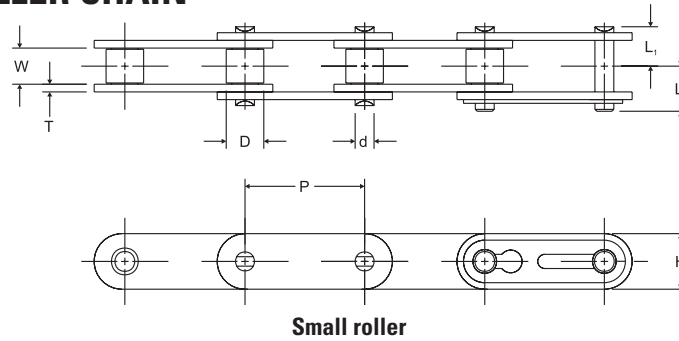


TABLE 93. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – STANDARD ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Carbon Max. Allowable Load | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2040CR | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 615 | 0.340 |
| C2050CR | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 1,010 | 0.580 |
| C2060HCR | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 1,410 | 1.010 |
| C2080HCR | 2.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 2,350 | 1.770 |
| C2100HCR | 2.500 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 3,800 | 2.380 |
| C2120HCR | 3.000 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 5,380 | 3.410 |
| C2160HCR | 4.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 9,190 | 6.020 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

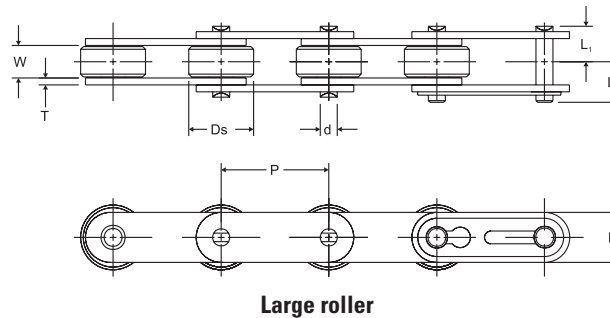


TABLE 94. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – CARRIER ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. Ds | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Carbon Max. Allowable Load | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2042CR | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.625 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 615 | 0.580 |
| C2052CR | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.750 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 1,010 | 0.900 |
| C2062HCR | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.875 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 1,410 | 1.461 |
| C2082HCR | 2.000 | 0.626 | 1.125 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 2,350 | 2.450 |
| C2102HCR | 2.500 | 0.750 | 1.562 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 3,800 | 3.90 |
| C2122HCR | 3.000 | 1.000 | 1.750 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 5,380 | 5.40 |
| C2162HCR | 4.000 | 1.250 | 2.250 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 9,190 | 9.21 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

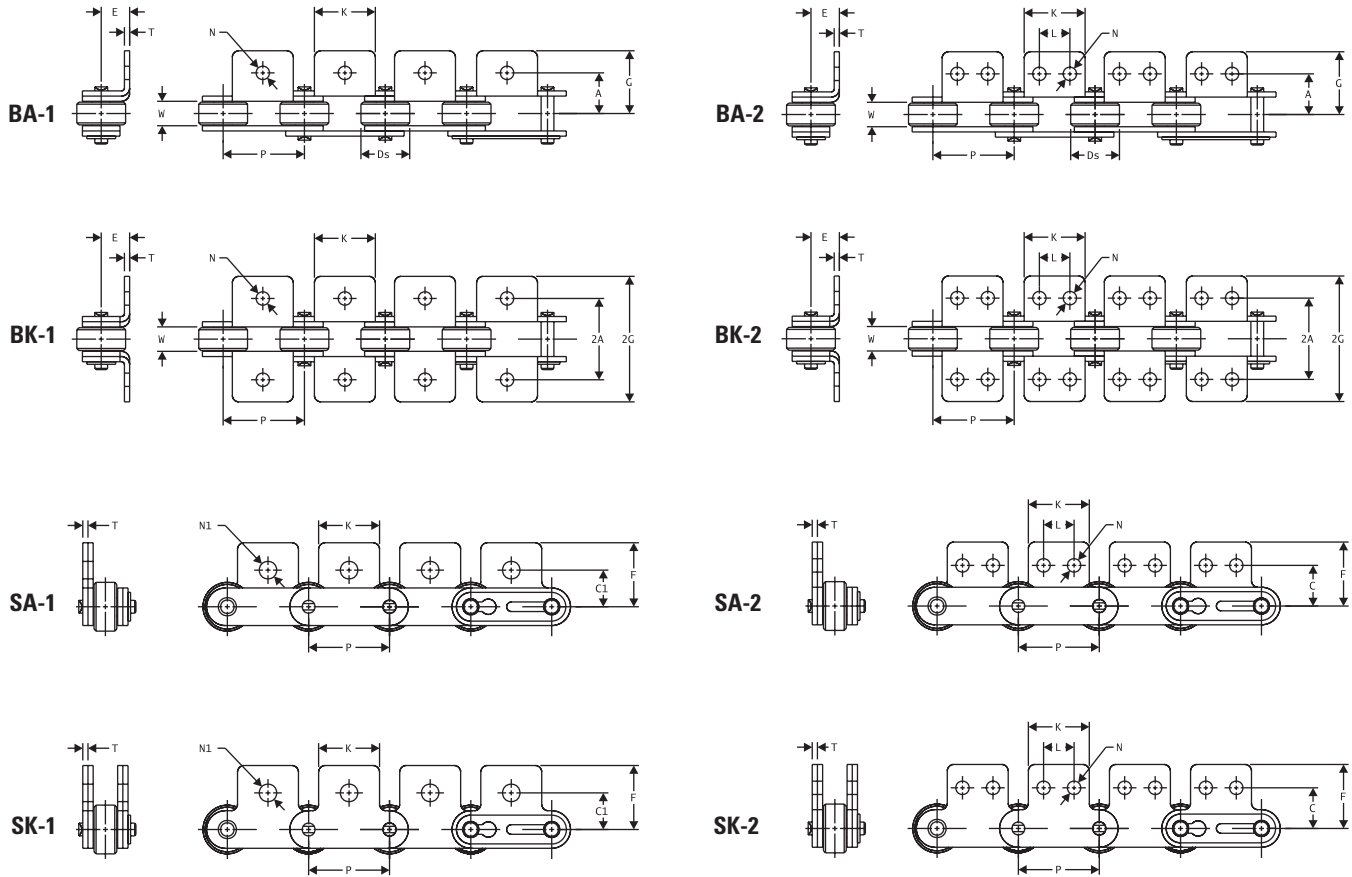


TABLE 95. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED CHAIN – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Link Plate T | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | | |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|------|
| | | | K | N | L | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | C | F | C1 | N1 | BA-SA | BK-SK | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040CR C2042CR | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.750 | 0.142 | 0.374 | 0.500 | 0.358 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 1.500 | 0.531 | 0.780 | 0.437 | 0.205 | 0.006 | 0.013 | |
| C2050CR C2052CR | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.937 | 0.205 | 0.469 | 0.625 | 0.437 | 0.953 | 1.252 | 1.906 | 0.625 | 0.969 | 0.563 | 0.268 | 0.013 | 0.026 | |
| C2060HCR C2062HCR | 1.500 | 0.125 | 1.126 | 0.205 | 0.563 | 0.844 | 0.579 | 1.230 | 1.688 | 2.460 | 0.750 | 1.205 | 0.689 | 0.346 | 0.037 | 0.075 | |
| C2080HCR C2082HCR | 2.000 | 0.156 | 1.500 | 0.268 | 0.752 | 1.094 | 0.750 | 1.598 | 2.188 | 3.196 | 1.000 | 1.583 | 0.874 | 0.406 | 0.082 | 0.163 | |
| C2100HCR C2102HCR | 2.50 | 0.189 | 1.875 | 0.323 | 0.937 | 1.312 | 0.922 | 1.950 | 2.624 | 3.900 | 1.250 | 1.984 | 1.125 | 0.516 | 0.132 | 0.265 | |
| C2120HCR C2122HCR | 3.00 | 0.219 | 2.250 | 0.386 | 1.125 | 1.562 | 1.093 | 2.390 | 3.124 | 4.780 | 1.470 | 2.361 | 1.319 | 0.578 | 0.221 | 0.441 | |
| C2160HCR C2162HCR | 4.00 | 0.281 | 3.060 | 0.516 | 1.500 | 2.062 | 1.437 | 3.060 | 5.324 | 6.120 | 2.000 | 3.093 | 1.75 | 0.771 | 0.468 | 0.895 | |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

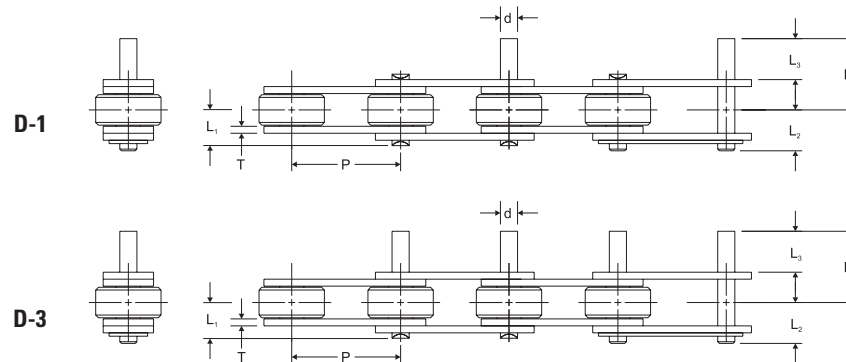


TABLE 96. SILVER SHIELD CR COATED CHAIN – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040 - C2042CR | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| C2050 - C2052CR | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| C2060H - C2062HCR | 1.500 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 0.563 | 1.083 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| C2080H - C2082HCR | 2.000 | 0.156 | 0.313 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 0.752 | 1.401 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| C2100H - C2102HCR | 2.500 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 0.937 | 1.687 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| C-2120H - C2122HCR | 3.000 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 1.125 | 2.062 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| C-2160H - C2162CR | 4.000 | 0.281 | 0.562 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 1.500 | 2.718 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

STAINLESS STEEL ATTACHMENT CHAIN

We produce 600SS (AS) series stainless steel attachment chains that provide excellent resistance to most corrosive agents and temperature extremes beyond the capability of carbon steel chain. Chain construction uses 600SS pins, bushings and rollers with 300SS side plates.

- Provides corrosion resistance superior to either nickel-plated or coated-series chains.
- Provides for operation in temperature ranges above and below where carbon steel base chains can operate.
- Up to 50 percent higher working load compared to all 304SS chains.
- Better expected wear life compared to all 304SS chains.
- 304SS (PS) or 316SS (NS) chains are available upon request.



ANSI CHAIN SIZES AVAILABLE WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

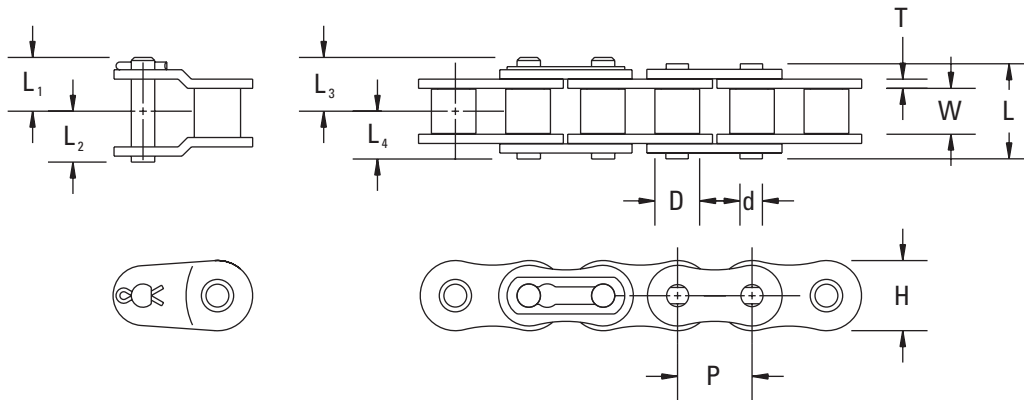
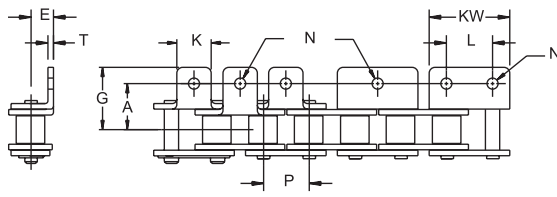


TABLE 97. STAINLESS STEEL ANSI CHAIN – AVAILABLE WITH STANDARD ATTACHMENTS

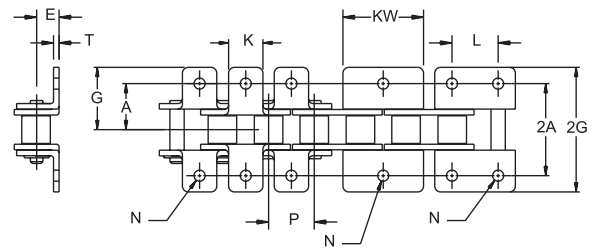
| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | | | | Max. Allowable Load AS(600SS) | Average Weight |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| 40AS | 0.500 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.630 | 0.404 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.315 | 155 | 0.420 |
| 50AS | 0.625 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.795 | 0.489 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.398 | 230 | 0.713 |
| 60AS | 0.750 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.705 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.996 | 0.600 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.498 | 350 | 1.067 |
| 80AS | 1.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 1.283 | 0.768 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.642 | 600 | 1.868 |
| 100AS | 1.250 | 0.755 | 0.750 | 1.180 | 0.156 | 0.375 | 1.595 | 0.908 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.785 | 850 | 2.680 |
| 120AS | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.425 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 1.955 | 1.119 | 1.071 | 1.119 | 0.989 | 1,278 | 3.980 |
| 140AS | 1.750 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.663 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 2.136 | 1.253 | 1.150 | 1.253 | 1.068 | 1,535 | 5.030 |
| 160AS | 2.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.899 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 2.538 | 1.454 | 1.370 | 1.454 | 1.209 | 2,100 | 6.790 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

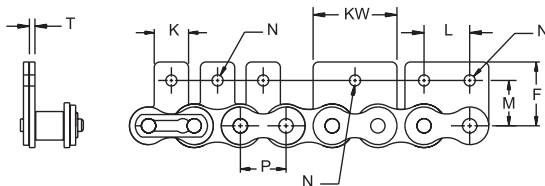
ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



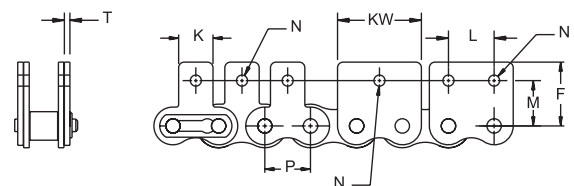
BA-1



BK-1



SA-1



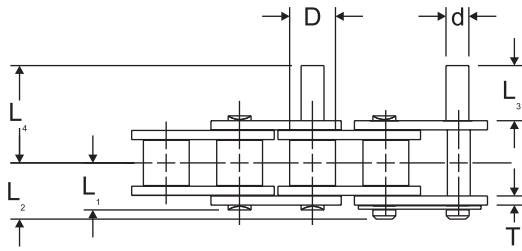
SK-1

TABLE 98. STAINLESS STEEL ANSI CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

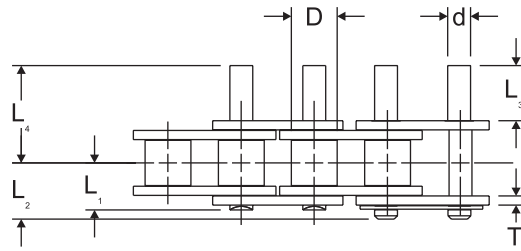
| Chain No. | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | P | T | K | KW | L | N | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | M | F | BA-SK | BK-SK |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40AS | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.374 | 0.970 | 0.500 | 0.142 | 0.500 | 0.311 | 0.681 | 1.000 | 1.362 | 0.500 | 0.685 | 0.0044 | 0.0088 |
| 50AS | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.500 | 1.210 | 0.625 | 0.205 | 0.625 | 0.406 | 0.917 | 1.250 | 1.834 | 0.625 | 0.906 | 0.0066 | 0.0132 |
| 60AS | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.625 | 1.460 | 0.750 | 0.205 | 0.750 | 0.469 | 1.106 | 1.500 | 2.212 | 0.720 | 1.051 | 0.0154 | 0.0308 |
| 80AS | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 1.940 | 1.000 | 0.268 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 1.413 | 2.000 | 2.826 | 0.969 | 1.358 | 0.0287 | 0.0574 |
| 100AS | 1.250 | 0.156 | 1.000 | — | — | 0.343 | 1.250 | 0.780 | 1.768 | 2.500 | 3.536 | 1.252 | 1.732 | 0.0572 | 0.1144 |
| 120AS | 1.500 | 0.187 | 1.250 | — | — | 0.386 | 1.500 | 0.906 | 2.197 | 3.000 | 4.394 | 1.437 | 2.081 | 0.0968 | 0.1935 |
| 140AS | 1.750 | 0.221 | 1.375 | — | — | 0.448 | 1.750 | 1.125 | 2.484 | 3.500 | 4.968 | 1.750 | 2.500 | 0.1562 | 0.3124 |
| 160AS | 2.000 | 0.250 | 1.500 | — | — | 0.516 | 2.000 | 1.252 | 2.827 | 4.000 | 5.654 | 2.000 | 2.760 | 0.2134 | 0.4268 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



D-1



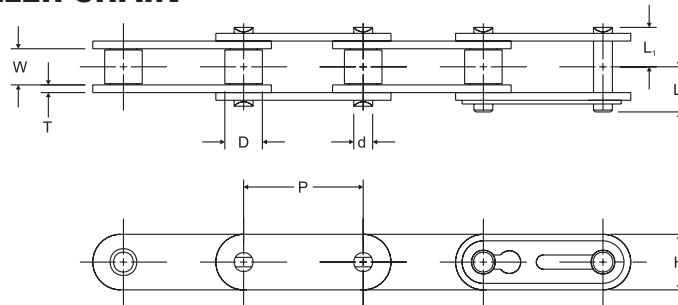
D-3

TABLE 99. STAINLESS STEEL CHAIN – ANSI ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| 40AS | 0.500 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| 50AS | 0.625 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| 60AS | 0.750 | 0.094 | 0.234 | 0.498 | 0.648 | 0.563 | 1.018 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| 80AS | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.313 | 0.638 | 0.857 | 0.752 | 1.335 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| 100AS | 1.250 | 0.156 | 0.325 | 0.785 | 0.912 | 0.937 | 1.698 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| 120AS | 1.500 | 0.187 | 0.437 | 0.989 | 1.119 | 1.126 | 2.024 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| 140AS | 1.750 | 0.220 | 0.500 | 1.068 | 1.253 | 1.311 | 2.264 | 0.066 | 0.132 |
| 160AS | 2.000 | 0.250 | 0.562 | 1.263 | 1.454 | 1.500 | 2.654 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN

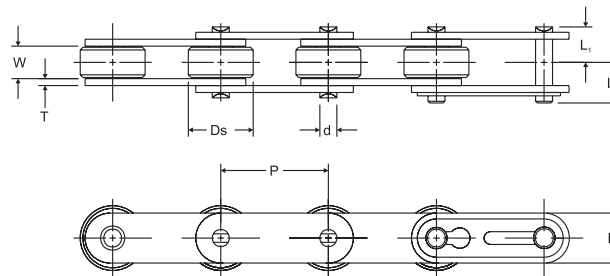


Standard roller

TABLE 100. STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – STANDARD ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Max. Allowable Load AS(600SS) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2040AS | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.312 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 155 | 0.340 |
| C2050AS | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.400 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 230 | 0.580 |
| C2060HAS | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.469 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 375 | 1.010 |
| C2080HAS | 2.000 | 0.626 | 0.625 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 625 | 1.770 |
| C2100HAS | 2.500 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 900 | 2.380 |
| C2120HAS | 3.000 | 1.000 | 0.875 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 1,340 | 3.410 |
| C2160HAS | 4.000 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 2,170 | 6.020 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.



Large roller

TABLE 101. STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN – CARRIER ROLLER

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Main Roller Link Inside Width W | Roller Dia. D | Link Plate | | Pin | | | Max. Allowable Load AS(600SS) lbs. | Average Weight lbs./ft. |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | H | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | | |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs./ft. |
| C2042AS | 1.000 | 0.312 | 0.625 | 0.472 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.319 | 0.382 | 155 | 0.580 |
| C2052AS | 1.250 | 0.376 | 0.750 | 0.590 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.409 | 0.477 | 230 | 0.900 |
| C2062HAS | 1.500 | 0.500 | 0.875 | 0.687 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 375 | 1.461 |
| C2082HAS | 2.000 | 0.626 | 1.125 | 0.943 | 0.156 | 0.312 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 625 | 2.450 |
| C2100HAS | 2.500 | 0.750 | 1.562 | 1.150 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 900 | 3.90 |
| C2120HAS | 3.000 | 1.000 | 1.750 | 1.370 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 1,340 | 5.40 |
| C2160HAS | 4.000 | 1.250 | 2.250 | 1.870 | 0.281 | 0.563 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 2,170 | 9.21 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

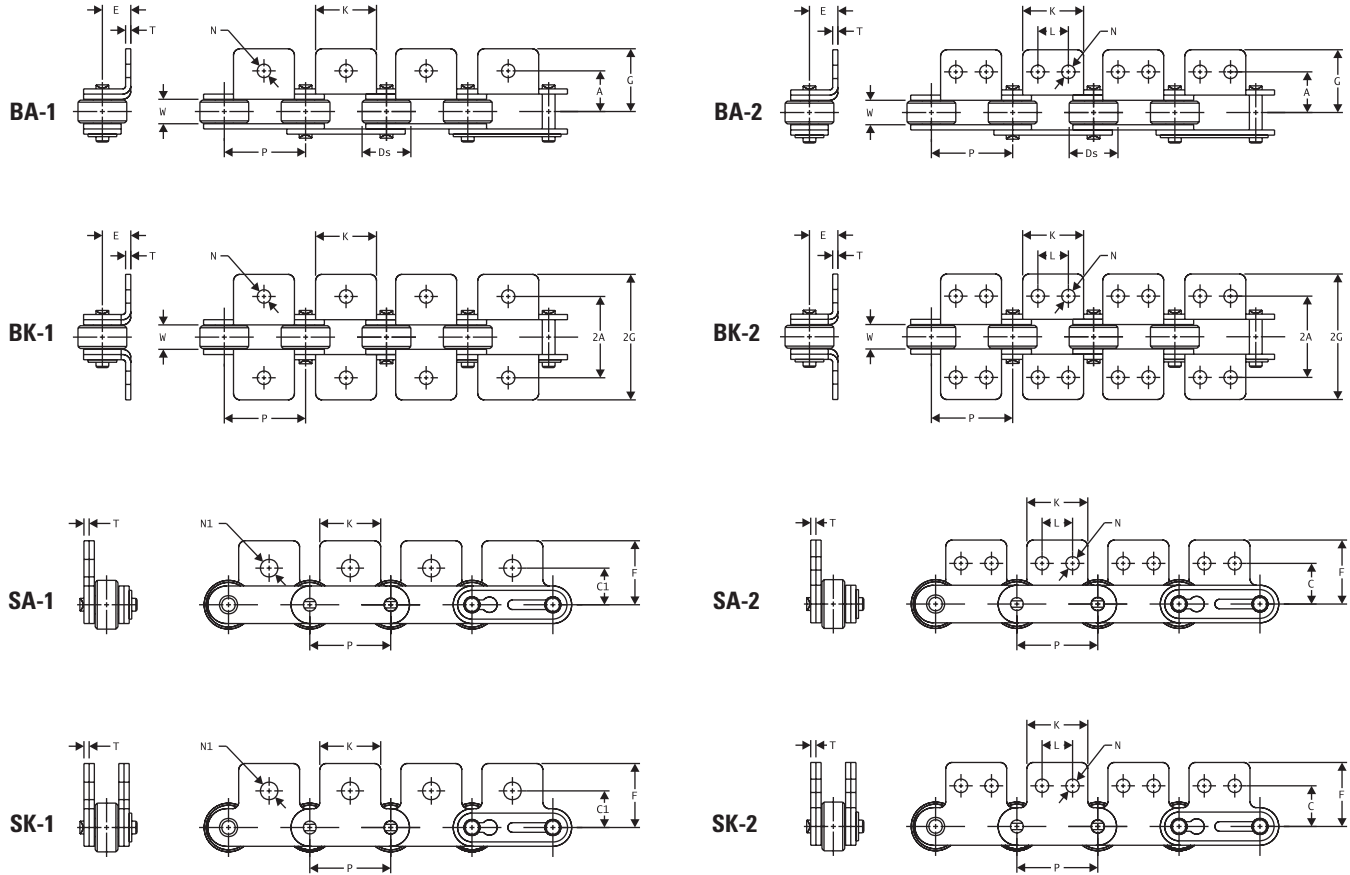


TABLE 102. STAINLESS STEEL CHAIN – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | Pitch P | Link Plate T | BA-SK-SA-SK Type Attachment | | | | | | | | | | | Additional Weight Per Attachment | | |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | | | K | N | L | A | E | G | 2A | 2G | C | F | C1 | N1 | BA-SA | BK-SK |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040AS C2042AS | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.750 | 0.142 | 0.374 | 0.500 | 0.358 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 1.500 | 0.531 | 0.780 | 0.437 | 0.205 | 0.006 | 0.013 |
| C2050AS C2052AS | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.937 | 0.205 | 0.469 | 0.625 | 0.437 | 0.953 | 1.252 | 1.906 | 0.625 | 0.969 | 0.563 | 0.268 | 0.013 | 0.026 |
| C2060HAS C2062HAS | 1.500 | 0.125 | 1.126 | 0.205 | 0.563 | 0.844 | 0.579 | 1.230 | 1.688 | 2.460 | 0.750 | 1.205 | 0.689 | 0.346 | 0.037 | 0.075 |
| C2080HAS C2082HAS | 2.000 | 0.156 | 1.500 | 0.268 | 0.752 | 1.094 | 0.750 | 1.598 | 2.188 | 3.196 | 1.000 | 1.583 | 0.874 | 0.406 | 0.082 | 0.163 |
| C2100HAS C2102HAS | 2.50 | 0.189 | 1.875 | 0.323 | 0.937 | 1.312 | 0.922 | 1.950 | 2.624 | 3.900 | 1.250 | 1.984 | 1.125 | 0.516 | 0.132 | 0.265 |
| C2120HAS C2122HAS | 3.00 | 0.219 | 2.250 | 0.386 | 1.125 | 1.562 | 1.093 | 2.390 | 3.124 | 4.780 | 1.470 | 2.361 | 1.319 | 0.578 | 0.221 | 0.441 |
| C2160HAS C2162HAS | 4.00 | 0.281 | 3.060 | 0.516 | 1.500 | 2.062 | 1.437 | 3.060 | 5.324 | 6.120 | 2.000 | 3.093 | 1.75 | 0.771 | 0.468 | 0.895 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

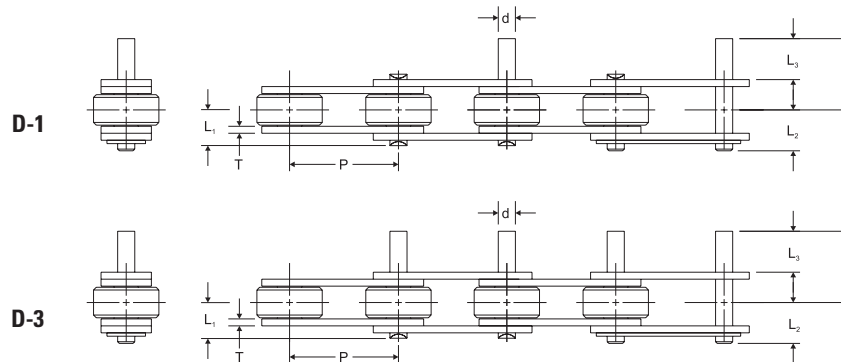


TABLE 103. STAINLESS STEEL CHAIN – DOUBLE-PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

| Chain No. | P | T | d | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | Additional Weight Per Attachment | |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | D-1 | D-3 |
| | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | lbs. | lbs. |
| C2040 - C2042AS | 1.000 | 0.060 | 0.156 | 0.317 | 0.377 | 0.374 | 0.661 | 0.002 | 0.004 |
| C2050 - C2052AS | 1.250 | 0.080 | 0.200 | 0.399 | 0.489 | 0.469 | 0.827 | 0.004 | 0.008 |
| C2060H - C2062HAS | 1.500 | 0.125 | 0.234 | 0.590 | 0.660 | 0.563 | 1.083 | 0.006 | 0.012 |
| C2080H - C2082HAS | 2.000 | 0.156 | 0.313 | 0.745 | 0.845 | 0.752 | 1.401 | 0.020 | 0.040 |
| C2100H - C2102HAS | 2.500 | 0.187 | 0.375 | 0.830 | 0.980 | 0.937 | 1.687 | 0.027 | 0.054 |
| C-2120H - C2122HAS | 3.000 | 0.219 | 0.437 | 1.030 | 1.210 | 1.125 | 2.062 | 0.044 | 0.088 |
| C-2160H - C2164HAS | 4.000 | 0.281 | 0.562 | 1.337 | 1.514 | 1.500 | 2.718 | 0.099 | 0.198 |

NOTE: Dimensions are subject to change. Contact your Timken Drives representative to obtain certified prints for design and construction.

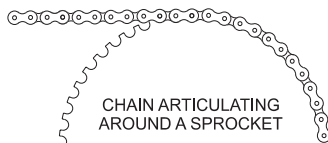
GLOSSARY

A

Angle of Flex: The total angle of chain joint articulation as a chain enters or leaves a sprocket or wheel. The angle is equal to 360 degrees divided by the number of teeth in the sprocket.

ANSI/ASME: The abbreviation for “American National Standards Institute” and “American Society of Mechanical Engineers” – the organization that sets the standards by which chains should be manufactured.

Articulation (v, “articulate”): The action of a chain joint flexing from straight, to an angle and back to straight as the joint enters and leaves the sprocket or other path, causing it to flex.



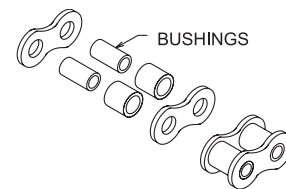
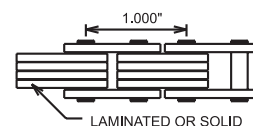
B

Backlash: Movement (if any) of the chain along the pitch line of the sprocket when the direction of chain travel is reversed.

Block Chain: An alternative name used by some manufacturers for bar-link chain or for certain styles of leaf chain.

Bottom Diameter: The diameter of a circle measured between one tooth gap and the opposite gap for a sprocket with even an number of teeth.

Bushing: Internal component in a roller chain that the pin articulates around and the roller rotates on.



C

Cable Chain: See Leaf Chain.

Caliper Diameter: The distance measured between one tooth gap and the nearest opposite gap for a sprocket with an odd number of teeth.

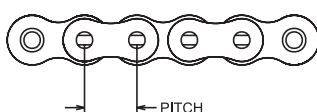
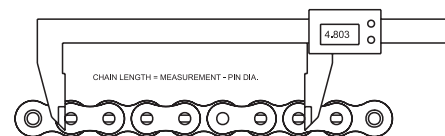
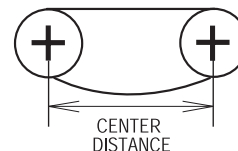
Caterpillar Drive Chain: Chain with pushers that is used to drive drop forged chain.

Center Distance: The distance between the centers of the shafts of a chain drive.

Chain Casing: An oil-retaining safety enclosure around a chain drive.

Chain Guard: An open guard of sheet metal, expanded metal or similar construction around a chain drive.

Chain Length: The actual chain length between the joint centers at each end of a taut chain strand. This distance is usually expressed in feet and/or inches or in pitches.



Chain Pitch (Nominal): The average distance between the joints (except for staggered pitch chains) of an assembled chain. In some cases, “joint,” as defined here, will be a center of flexure not specifically identified with individual parts of the chain.

Chain Pitch Elongation or Chain Elongation: Increase in measured length due to wear or excessive load. Normally expressed in percent of length.

Chain Take-up: A mechanical device that takes-up chain slack. This could be an idler sprocket or similar device mounted on an adjustable bracket to adjust the slack in a chain installation.

Chain Width: Defined somewhat differently for various chains, but usually the inside width of the chain between the roller link plates.

Chordal Effect (Chordal Action): The effect produced by the chain joint centers being forced to follow arcs instead of chords of the sprocket pitch circle.

Clevis Connector: A connector used to connect a strand of leaf chain that has an inner-link end to a clevis block that has an inner-link configuration.

Clevis Pin: A pin used to connect a strand of leaf chain that has an inner link end to a clevis block that has an outer-link configuration. The clevis manufacturer should supply this part to help ensure that it will be compatible with the clevis block.

Compressive Stresses: Stresses that act to compress a material and place the material in compression.

Connecting Link: For a roller chain, a pin link made with one link plate that is easily detachable to facilitate connecting or disconnecting the chain.

Cotter Key: The retaining pin for a connecting link.

Creep: The flow of plastic deformation of metals held for long periods of time at stresses lower than the normal yield strength. The effect is particularly important if the temperature of stressing is in the vicinity of the re-crystallization temperature of the metal.

Crescent Chain: Standard chain with a crescent-shaped top plate.

Curve Chain: Chain designed to bend around curves in the horizontal position.

Cycle: Change in load level as a chain completes a cycle around a system. Usually the change is from negligible load to a load peak on a regular basis as the chain undergoes a complete operation cycle.

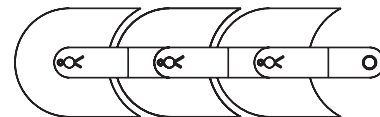
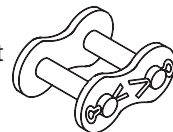
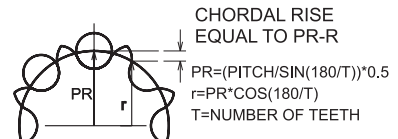
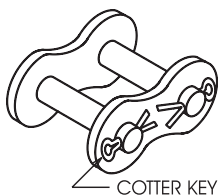
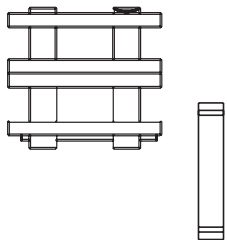
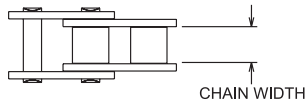
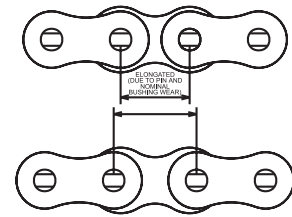
D

Deep Link Conveyor Chain: Chain design with a carrier roller that protrudes down below the side bar but does not protrude above the side bar.

Design Horsepower: The specified horsepower for a chain drive multiplied by a service factor. It is the value used to select the chain size for the drive.

Double-Pitch Roller Chain: A roller chain having double the pitch of a standard roller chain, but otherwise having standard pins and bushings, and standard or over-size rollers.

Duplex Roller Chain: Double strand chain (80-2) (double strand).

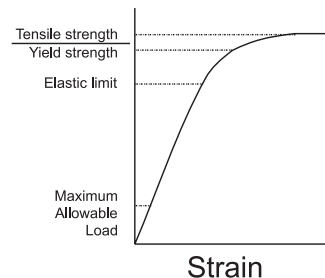




E

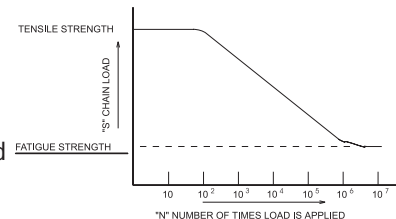
Elastic Limit: The highest load a part (e.g. chain strand) can sustain without incurring a permanent change in length.

Embrittlement: Reduction in ductility of materials due to exposure to certain environments or temperatures.



F

Fatigue Strength: Fatigue is the phenomenon leading to fracture under repeated fluctuating stresses having a maximum value less than the yield strength of material. Fatigue strength is the maximum stress that can be sustained for a specified number of cycles (10E7) without failure.



G

Galling: A condition on the load-bearing surface of a pin or bushing of a chain where excessive friction between high spots results in localized welding with subsequent tearing and a further roughening of the contact surfaces.



Gap Tooth Sprocket: An even-number tooth sprocket designed with clearance for a through rod or saddle. D-5 or GK1 attachment chains are used on this style sprocket.

H

Hardness: Chain hardness is typically measured in Vickers, Brinell or Rockwell.

Hoist Chain: Chain manufactured strictly for a lifting application.

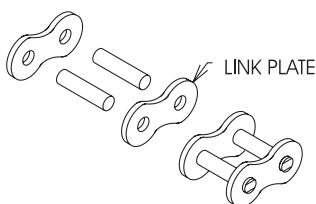
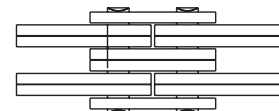
Hollow Pin Roller Chain: Chain manufactured using a bushing as the pin holding the pin link plates. This chain is generally used in pairs with the two strands running parallel and a through rod tying them together.

J

Joining Link: See Connecting Link.

L

Leaf Chain: A chain consisting of interlacing side plates and riveted pins. These chains are manufactured in accordance with ANSI/ASME standard B29.8. This chain is typically used in lifting and/or tensioning applications.



Length Tolerance: The length new chain must be within when measured under a given load.

Link Plate: One of the side plates of either a pin link or a roller link in a roller chain.

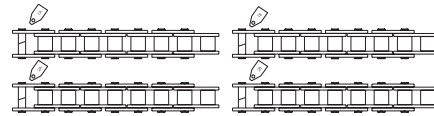
Load Classification: A classification of drive loads based on the intensity of shock that is imposed on the drive.

Loading Frequency (Time): Loading frequency is the number of times per unit of time that the chain is exposed to a complete cycle of loading. A complete loading cycle normally occurs when a particular link moves completely around the system and returns to its starting point.

M

Master Link: See Connecting Link.

Matching and Tagging: When chains are required for multiple-strand operation, it is important to specify to



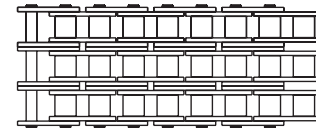
the manufacturer “matched and tagged chain” together with the number of strands required. The chains will then be measured at the factory and a number tag attached to each strand. Each matching group of strands is tagged with the same number and, whenever possible, will be wired and shipped together. The tags should not be removed until the chain is assembled. The strands must be coupled so that those with the same number are installed side by side. All standard chains must meet standard length tolerances. Matching chain strands ensures that sections of chain with lengths at opposite ends of the tolerance range are not placed together in the conveyor.

Maximum Allowable Load: The maximum tension a chain may safely be subjected to. This value should never be exceeded by actual design load factored by speed, temperature, and dynamic adjustments as applicable.

Measuring Load: The specified standard load under which a chain is to be measured for length (1 percent of tensile strength).

| Number of Roller Chain Strands | Multiple Strand Factor |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | 1.7 |
| 3 | 2.5 |
| 4 | 3.3 |
| 5 | 3.9 |
| 6 | 4.6 |

Multiple-Strand Chain: In multiple strand, two or more chains are assembled side by side on common pins that maintain the alignment of the rollers in the several strands.



In multiple strands, center plates are located between the strands of roller links. Center plates may be slip-fit or press-fit on the pin as agreed between the chain manufacturer and user. The hyphenated number suffix in the chain number denotes the number of strands: 2 a double strand; 3 a triple strand; 4 a quadruple strand chain; etc.

Multiple Strand Factor: A factor by which the horsepower rating of a single-strand chain is multiplied to obtain the horsepower capacity of a chain with two or more strands.

O

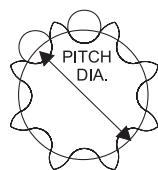
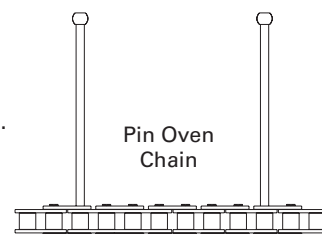
Offset Link: A special offset link, as termed in roller chain descriptions, made for use in straight link chain when an uneven number of links in the total strand is required.

Offset Section: For a roller chain, a factory-assembled section, made up of a roller link and an offset link. Offset sections are used to connect strands of chain having an odd number of pitches.

Overchaining: A drive is overchained when it incorporates a chain of substantially higher rating than that indicated by normal selection procedures to had been necessary.

P

Pin Oven Chain: A chain used to convey cans through a drying oven. Typically 60 chain with an extended pin every 7th pitch is used.



Pitch: See Chain Pitch; Pitch Diameter.

Pitch Diameter: The diameter of the sprocket pitch circle.

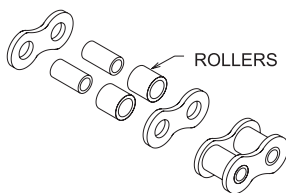
Press Fit: Standard designed interference fit between side-plate pitch hole and pin/bushing.

Prestressing (Dynamic): Dynamic prestressing is the process of subjecting chain to a load as it is articulated or wrapped around multiple sprockets. Dynamic prestressing is done to seat the chain components and to reduce initial (break-in) elongation in chain drives.

Prestressing (Static): Static prestressing is the process of subjecting chain to a load at a minimum of 20 percent of the ultimate strength. The chain is pulled in a straight line. Static prestressing is done to seat the chain components and to minimize the variation in strand lengths of attachment chain used in pairs.

Pulsation: Fluctuations of a cyclic nature in load or speed (See Chordal Action).

R



Rollers: The component on the chain which engages the sprocket. The roller allows the chain to roll into the sprocket. The roller rotates on the bushing.

Root Diameter: The theoretical bottom diameter of a sprocket, equal to the pitch diameter minus the chain roller or barrel diameter (See Bottom Diameter).

Run-in: The initial period of operation of any mechanism, during which the component parts seat themselves.

S



Scoring: Marring or scratching of a pin or bushing caused by metallic debris being picked up in the contact surfaces on one of the parts.

Seating Curve: A specific term for the pocket curve of a roller chain sprocket.

Seizing: Stiffening (or freezing) of a chain joint as a result of roughness and high friction caused by galling. This occurs between the pin and bushing and/or link plates.

Semi-Press Fit (Tap Fit): Minimum interference fit between side plate and pin.

Service Factor: A factor by which the specified horsepower or working load of a chain is multiplied to compensate for operating conditions.

Sheave: A grooved wheel or pulley. Typically used with leaf chain to change its direction.

Shot Peening: Process which is used on the side plates to improve fatigue strength.

Sidebar: Another name for Link Plate.

Side Bow Chain: See Curve Chain.



Simplex Roller Chain: Single-strand chain (80) (single strand).

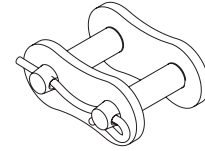
Sinter Bushing: Bushing made from powdered metal and then oil impregnated.

Skip Tooth: A sprocket designed such that the chain engages only every other tooth on the sprocket. Typically used with staggered pitch chain.

Slip-Fit: No interference fit between side plate and pin.

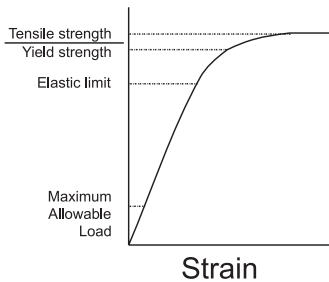
Slip Stick: Slip stick occurs when the motor drives continually and the sprocket rotates, but the chain moves ahead by stopping and starting at intervals. This could be caused by the following:

- Fluctuations in the coefficient of friction between bushing and rollers (i.e. rotating, sticking, rotating, sticking).
- Insufficient chain hardness on conveyor lines.
- Insufficient drive equipment or frame hardness.



Special Hook Cotter: The retaining pin for cotter-style chain and connecting links.

Staggered Pitch Chain: A chain with alternate links of differing pitches, one usually being considerably greater than the other.

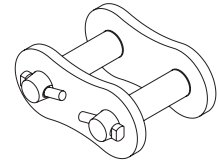


T

Tensile Strength: See Ultimate Strength.

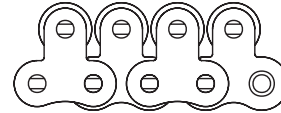
Tension Linkage: A chain application primarily transmitting motion back and forth or up and down at low speeds. A typical example is a forklift reciprocating system.

T-pin/T-head: The retaining pin for cotter-style chain and connecting links.



Tight Joint or Stiff Joint: Chain joint that does not articulate freely.

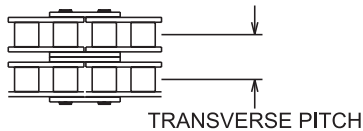
Top Roller Chain: Chain which has a roller on top to allow for accumulation of product on top of chain while the chain is moving.



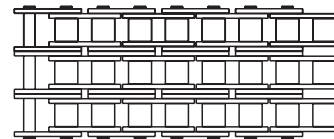
Torque: Torsional force, expressed in inch-pounds in chain calculations, which is the product of chain pull and one-half the sprocket pitch diameter.

Transverse Clearance: Clearance between roller link plate and pin link plate.

Transverse Pitch: The lateral distance between the centerlines of each strand of multiple strand chain, or between the tooth profiles on a sprocket for a multiple strand chain.



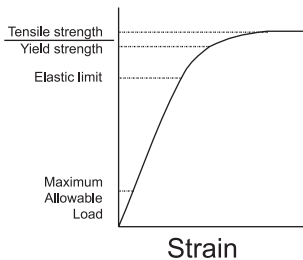
Triplex Roller Chain: Triple strand chain (80-3) (triple strand).



U

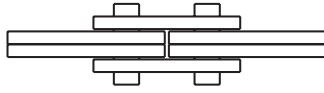
Ultimate Strength: The ultimate strength of a chain is the single maximum load that breaks the chain. Typically specified as either average or minimum.

Underchaining: A drive is underchained when it incorporates a chain of substantially lower rating than that indicated to be needed from normal selection procedures.



W

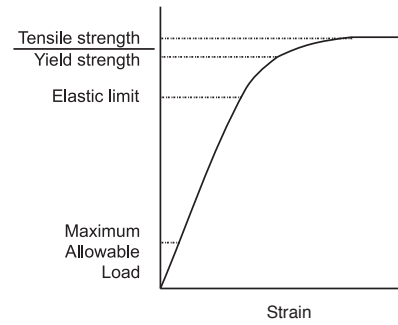
Working Load: An allowable suggested chain load used on conveyors, drives with nonstandard chains, or other applications of lower relative speed.



Wrench Chain: Wrench chains are leaf chains with pins extending beyond both sides of the chain. It serves as a tension linkage for holding pipe securely in pipe wrenches. The extended pins permit this chain to support a load not in line with the chain without danger of pulling the link plates off the pins. The pins are used to lock onto a mechanism to accommodate various pipe sizes.

Y

Yield Strength: The elastic limit or yield strength of a chain is the load that causes permanent elongation of the chain.



TIMKEN

The Timken team applies their know-how to improve the reliability and performance of machinery in diverse markets worldwide. The company designs, makes and markets high-performance steel as well as mechanical components, including bearings, gears, chain and related mechanical power transmission products and services.



www.timken.com | www.drivesllc.com

Stronger. Commitment. Stronger. Value. Stronger. Worldwide. Stronger. Together. | Stronger. By Design.

Price: USD \$75